

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

April 1996 - March 1997

Using this documentation

In April 1994, the Family Expenditure Survey moved from a paper questionnaire to using Computer Assisted Interviewing (CAI). CAI allows interviewers to enter answers directly into the computer during the interview, saving a great deal of time and reducing inputting errors. But because all of the questions are contained within the computer, no paper version of the questionnaire in the traditional sense actually exists. Therefore, this paper document has been produced for reference purposes. It is based on a listing of the CAI instrument.

Question structure

Each question is laid out in the following way:

[question number] [question name]
[routing - subsample to whom it applies]

[text seen by interviewer on screen]
[range of permitted answers; omission means text
entered]

The question name is made up the following way:

[BLAISE BLOCK NAME].[BLAISE variable name] [**FES variable name**]

where:

- The **FES variable name** (printed in bold) is the name a variable has within the FES dataset.
- The **BLAISE BLOCK NAME** and **BLAISE variable name** are used within the BLAISE instrument and are not of use to FES dataset users.

If the FES variable name and the BLAISE variable name are the same, the brackets that usually contain the FES variable name instead contain an asterisk (*) and the BLAISE name is printed in bold:

e.g. QADDRESS. **AcomType (*)**

Routing

At each question, a description is given of the sub-sample to whom it applies. If the routing is taken from another question which can be seen nearby, the CAI name of the question is used for reference. In all other circumstances, an English description of the sub-sample is given; where this is not as precise as the CAI description would be, reference is made to the relevant question and code(s).
e.g. (30.95 = 2) means code 2 at the question 30.95.

Finding the location of a variable within the questionnaire

The index at the back is ordered by FES variable name. Therefore, if the FES variable name is known, the relevant question from which it is obtained can be identified.

Finding the answers to a question within the dataset

Using the FES variable name in combination with the FES table name, the variable can be located within the FES dataset. The respective FES table name is shown at the top of each questionnaire page and at the point at which the table changes (i.e. an FES table name relates to all of the questions following it until a new table name is given).

Topics

At the top of each questionnaire page is a description of the topic covered at the questions listed on that page.

Edit only, derived and system variables

Variables seen only by office editors, and hidden derived variables, are designated by ##.
Derived variables are named DV (except LoanAge). There are a number of SYSTEM VARIABLES which are included in this documentation for completeness only.

Changes between 1995/96 and 1996/97

Questions, wording, codes, etc. that were included in 1995/96 but which are no longer valid for 1996/97 are still shown in this copy; however, they have a line drawn through them. Questions, wording, codes, etc. that are new for 1996/97 are shaded.

Example:

20.35 HHA.AdGrid. **MS (*)**
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

Are you / Is (person) married, living together as a couple, single, widowed, divorced or separated?	
Married (spouse in household)	(1)
Married (spouse not in household)	(2)
Cohabiting (living together)	(3)
Single/never been married	(4)
Widowed	(5)
Divorced	(6)
Separated	(7)

Are you / Is (person)	
Single, that is never been married	1
Married and living with husband/wife	2
Married and separated from husband/wife	3
Divorced	4
or Widowed	5

In this example, at the question MS about marital status, both the question wording and the coding frame have changed in 1996/97.

APPENDIX A:

Standard Period Codes

A new period coding frame was introduced from April 1996. A number of questions relating to period covered use this standard set of codes.

One week	1
Two weeks	2
Three weeks	3
Four weeks	4
Calendar Month	5
Two Calendar Months	7
Eight times a year	8
Nine times a year	9
Ten times a year	10
Three months	13
Six months	26
A Year	52
Less than one week	90
One off/lump sum	95
None of these	97

N.B. codes 95 and 97 are for interview use only and will be re-coded to one of the other codes in the dataset.

Administrative variables

TABLE : HHOLD1

10.5	HHOLD_Area (*) APPLIES TO ALL (first part of serial household number) Area Number 1..9997
10.10	HHOLD_Address (*) APPLIES TO ALL (second part of household serial number) Address Number 01..97
10.15	HHOLD_HHold (*) APPLIES TO ALL (final part of household serial number) Household Number 1..3
10.20	HHOLD_LACode (*) APPLIES TO ALL Local authority code <u>(pre-April 1996)</u> 1..526
<u>10.25</u>	<u>HHOLD_Acorn (*)</u> <u>APPLIES TO ALL</u> <u>ACORN geo-demographic code</u> <u>0..59 (may be blank if not known)</u>
10.30	HHOLD_IntDate (*) APPLIES TO ALL Date of interview STRING of format 'dd-mm-yyyy'
10.35	VintDate (*) APPLIES TO ALL (SYSTEM VARIABLE) Security copy of date of interview as for 4 above
10.40	IntSTime (*) APPLIES TO ALL (SYSTEM VARIABLE) Interview start time

Administrative variables

TABLE : HHOLD1

10.45	PABNum (*) APPLIES TO ALL (SYSTEM VARIABLE) Editor identification number 1..20										
10.50 ##	DStart (*) APPLIES TO ALL Starting date for diaries STRING of format 'dd-mm-yyyy'										
10.55 ##	SaMth (*) APPLIES TO ALL Sample month 1..12										
10.60 ##	SaQter (*) APPLIES TO ALL Sample quarter <table> <tr> <td>April to June</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>July to September</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>October to December</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>January to March</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </table>	April to June	1	July to September	2	October to December	3	January to March	4		
April to June	1										
July to September	2										
October to December	3										
January to March	4										
10.65 ##	SurvYr (*) APPLIES TO ALL Year of survey <table> <tr> <td>94..97</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>95..97</u></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	94..97		<u>95..97</u>							
94..97											
<u>95..97</u>											
10.70 ##	AdType (*) APPLIES TO ALL Administrative area type (density) <table> <tr> <td>Greater London</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Metropolitan Districts and Central Clydeside</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>High density Non-metropolitan districts with population density of 3.2 or greater</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Medium density Non-metropolitan districts with population density of between 0.9 & 3.2</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Low density Non-metropolitan districts with pop. density of less than 0.9</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	Greater London	1	Metropolitan Districts and Central Clydeside	2	High density Non-metropolitan districts with population density of 3.2 or greater	3	Medium density Non-metropolitan districts with population density of between 0.9 & 3.2	4	Low density Non-metropolitan districts with pop. density of less than 0.9	5
Greater London	1										
Metropolitan Districts and Central Clydeside	2										
High density Non-metropolitan districts with population density of 3.2 or greater	3										
Medium density Non-metropolitan districts with population density of between 0.9 & 3.2	4										
Low density Non-metropolitan districts with pop. density of less than 0.9	5										

Administrative variables

TABLE: HHOLD1

10.75 ##	CTPay (*) APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 1..455 {GB}
	Council tax, Band A - England, Wales and Scotland only 1.00..997.00 <u>1.00..9997.00</u>
10.80 ##	CTPayW (*) APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 403..455 {Scotland}
	Council Water charge, Band A - Scotland only 1.00..200.00 <u>1.00..300.00</u>
10.85 ##	NIRate (*) APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 501..526 {Northern Ireland}
	Domestic rates poundage - N. Ireland only 1.00..500.00
10.90 ##	PafReg (*) APPLIES TO ALL
	Postal address file region 1..25
10.95	HHOLD_HomeChks (*) APPLIES TO ALL (SYSTEM VARIABLE)
	(Interviewer) Do you want home checks switched on?
	Yes 1
	No 2
<u>10.100</u>	<u>Cargo (LAC96)</u> <u>APPLIES TO ALL</u>
	<u>1996 Local authority area</u> <u>1000..99999</u>

Household composition: adults
TABLE : HHOLD1

20.5 **Adult (*)**
 APPLIES TO ALL

How many people AGED 16 OR MORE are living in this household?
1..10

TABLE : ADULT

20.10 TABLE HHA.AdGrid...

The table contains questions 20.15 - 20.80 about each adult in the household:

20.15 HHA.Adgrid.Name (**Adult_Name**)
 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

Please tell me the first name of this person

20.20 HHA.AdGrid.Sex (**Adult_Sex**)
 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

Code (person)'s sex

Male (1)
Female (2)

20.25 HHA.AdGrid.Age (**Adult_Age**)
 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

~~How old are you/is (person) now?~~

What was your/person's age last birthday?

16..99

20.30 HHA.AdGrid. **AgeDOB(*)**
 APPLIES IF HHA.AdGrid.Age < 20

As you are under 20, may I just check what is your/person's date of birth?

Date DD-MM-YY (enter ?? for any part of date missing)

Household composition: adults
TABLE : ADULT

20.35 HHA.AdGrid. **MS** (*)
 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

Are you / Is (person) married, living together as a couple, single, widowed, divorced or separated?	
Married (spouse in household)	(1)
Married (spouse not in household)	(2)
Cohabiting (living together)	(3)
Single/never been married	(4)
Widowed	(5)
Divorced	(6)
Separated	(7)

Are you / Is (person)

Single, that is never been married	1
Married and living with husband/wife	2
Married and separated from husband/wife	3
Divorced	4
or Widowed	5

20.40 HHA.AdGrid. **Living**(*)
 APPLIES IF (HHOLD.Adult > 1) AND (HHA.AdGrid.MS = 1,3,4,5)

May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?

Yes	1
No	2

20.45 HHA.AdGrid. **MemHld**(*)
 APPLIES IF (HHA.AdGrid.MS = 2) or (HHA.AdGrid.Living = 1)
 INTERVIEWER CODE

Spouse/cohabitee is a household member	1
Spouse/cohabitee is not a household member	2

Household composition: adults

TABLE : ADULT

20.50 HHA.AdGrid.R (**Adult_R**)
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

Code relationship to (HOH)

Partner/Spouse/Cohabitee	(1)
Cohabitee	(2)
Son/daughter (incl adopted)	(3)
Step-son/daughter	(4)
Foster child	(5)
Son-in-law/daughter -in-law	(6)
Parent	(7)
Step-parent	(8)
Foster parent	(9)
Parent-in-law	(10)
Brother/sister (incl. adopted)	(11)
Step-brother/sister	(12)
Foster brother/sister	(13)
Brother/sister -in-law	(14)
Grand-child	(15)
Grand-parent	(16)
Other relative	(17)
Other non -relative	(18)

20.55 HHA.AdGrid.R (**ADULT_R0001 - ADULT_R0008**)for the
relationships to up to 9 other household members

20.60 HHA.AdGrid. **FtEd** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

Are you / is (person) currently in full-time education?

Yes	(1)
No	(2)

Household composition: adults

TABLE : ADULT

20.65 HHA.AdGrid. **TypeEd** (*)
 APPLIES IF HHA.AdGrid.FtEd = 1

What type of school or college do you / does ... attend?

STATE special (eg for handicapped children) (3)
 STATE secondary (4)
 STATE non -advanced further education sixth
 form/tertiary/further education college (5)
 PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or secondary (6)
 Higher education including university, polytechnic(7)

20.70 HHA.AdGrid. **FtEdChk**(*)
APPLIES IF HHA.AdGrid.FtEd = 1 and Age > 18

May I just check, have you been in continuous full-time education since childhood?
CODE 2 (NO) IF CURRENT FULL-TIME EDUCATION BEGAN IN LATER LIFE E.G. AS A MATURE STUDENT

Yes 1
 No 2

20.75 HHA.AdGrid. **TEA** (*)
 APPLIES IF HHA.AdGrid.FtEd = 2 or HHA.AdGrid.FtEdChk = 2

At what age did you / did ... complete continuous full -time education that is, the period of education that started in early childhood?
 Enter age

IF NEVER IN EDUCATION CODE 10.
 GIVE ESTMATE IF AGE NOT KNOWN.
 EXCLUDE PERIODS OF CONTINUOUS EDUCATION IN LATER LIFE, EG AS A MATURE STUDENT
 10..97

20.80 HHA.AdGrid. **INA011** (*)
 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99

Code whether (person) is...

A spender (1)
 or an absent spender (2)

Ethnic Origin (adult)

TABLE : ADETHNIC

TABLE ETHAD.EthqAD..

The table contains the following question for each adult in the household:

20.85 ETHAD.EthqAD.EthGrp (**ADETHNIC_EthGrp**)

APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16-99

SHOW CARD A

To which of these groups do you consider you/person belongs?

White	1
Black -Caribbean	2
Black - African	3
Black - neither Caribbean or African	4
Indian	5
Pakistani	6
Bangladeshi	7
Chinese	8
None of these	9

Household composition: Children

TABLE : HHOLD1

30.5 **NumChil (*)**
 APPLIES TO ALL

How many children aged under 16 are there living in this household?
0..10

TABLE : CHILD

30.10 TABLE HHC.ChGrid

The table contains questions 30.15 - 30.70 about each child in the household:

30.15 HHC.ChGrid.Name(**CHILD_Name**)
 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15

Please tell me the first name of this child aged under 16 living in this household.

30.20 HHC.ChGrid.Sex (**CHILD_Sex**)
 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15

Code (person)'s sex

 Male (1)

 Female (2)

30.25 HHC.ChGrid.Age (**CHILD_Age**)
 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15

What was (person)'s age last birthday?
If less than 1 year, code 0
0..15

30.30 HHC.ChGrid. cAgeDOB (*)

 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0-15

 What was child's date of birth?

 Date DD-MM-YY (enter ?? for any part of date missing)

Household composition: Children
TABLE : CHILD

- 30.35 HHC.ChGrid. **Par1** (*)
 APPLIES IF (Adult >1)
Who are (person)'s parents (in this household)?
 Code first parent here: second will be coded at next question
 If parents not in household, code 97 here.
 1..97
- 30.40 HHC.ChGrid. **Par2** (*)
 APPLIES IF (HHC.ChGrid.Par1 = 1 - 10)
Who else is (person)'s parent (in this household)?
 Code second parent here /If single parent, code 97: NO -ONE ELSE
 1..97
- 30.45 HHC.ChGrid. **Resp1** (*)
 APPLIES IF (HHC.ChGrid.Par1 = 97)
Who in the household is responsible for (person)?
 Prompt with names & enter appropriate person number.
 1..10
- 30.50 HHC.ChGrid. **Resp2** (*)
 APPLIES AS HHC.ChGrid.Resp1
Is anyone else in the household responsible for (person) ?
 If yes, code appropriate person number
 If no, code 97: NO -ONE ELSE
 1..97
- 30.55 HHC.ChGrid. **Foster** (*)
 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15
Are the child(ren) foster children?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)
- 30.60 HHC.ChGrid. **CHLDR** (*)
 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15
 ASK OR RECORD
What is the child's relationship to the head of the household?"
 Son/ daughter (incl. adopted) 1
 Foster child 2
 Other relative 3
 Other non -relative 4

Household composition: Children
TABLE : CHILD

30.65	HHC.ChGrid. School (*) APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15 What type of school does (person) attend?	
	Not yet attending school (include playgroups here)	(1)
	STATE primary, nursery school, play school	(2)
	STATE special (eg for handicapped children)	(3)
	STATE secondary	(4)
	STATE non -advanced/further education/sixth form/tertiary/further education college	(5)
	PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or secondary	(6)
	Higher education including university, polytechnic	(7)
30.70	HHC.ChGrid. DiarStat (*) APPLIES TO ALL AGED 7 - 15 Code whether child is completing a youth diary, is an absent spender or refused to participate	
	Completing youth diary	(1)
	Absent spender	(2)
	Refused youth diary task	(3)

Ethnic origin (child)
TABLE : CHETHNIC

TABLE ETHCHILD.EthCHI

The table contains the following question for each child in the household:

30.75 ETHCHILD.EthCHI.EthGrp (CHETHNIC_Ethgrp)
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15

SHOW CARD A

To which of these groups do you consider child belongs?

White	1
Black -Caribbean	2
Black - African	3
Black - neither Caribbean or African	4
Indian	5
Pakistani	6
Bangladeshi	7
Chinese	8
None of these	9

Benefit units

TABLE : HHOLD1

40.5 **Benuinfo**
Interviewer only variable - always 0

40.10 **NoUnits** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL
 Number of benefit units
 1..10

40.15 **Showben**
Interviewer only variable

TABLE: BENU

40.20 **Benu**
 benefit unit number (person level)

Accommodation
TABLE : ADDRESS

50.5 QADDRESS. **AcomType** (*)
 APPLIES TO ALL

Type of accommodation occupied by THIS HOUSEHOLD	
Code from observation; if in doubt ask informant ...	
Whole house, bungalow, detached	1
Whole house, bungalow, semi detached	2
Whole house/bungalow/terraced/end of terrace	3
Purpose built flat or maisonette	4
Part of house/converted flat or maisonette/rooms in house	5
Dwelling with business premises/caravan/houseboat/other	6

INTERVIEWER CODE: IS THE HOUSEHOLD'S
 ACCOMMODATION:

a house or bungalow	1
a room/rooms	2
a flat or maisonette	3
other?	4

50.10 QADDRESS. **HseType** (*)
 APPLIES IF QADDRESS.AcomType = 1

INTERVIEWER CODE: IS IT

detached	1
semi-detached	2
or terraced/end of terrace?	3

50.15 QADDRESS. **FlatType** (*)
 APPLIES IF QADDRESS.AcomType = 3

INTERVIEWER CODE: IS IT IN

a purpose built block	1
a converted house/some other type of building?	2

50.20 QADDRESS. **OthAcTyp** (*)
 APPLIES IF QADDRESS.AcomType = 4

INTERVIEWER CODE: IS IT:

a caravan, mobile home or houseboat	1
some other kind of accommodation?	2

Accommodation
TABLE : ADDRESS

50.25	QADDRESS. BusDwell APPLIES TO ALL	
	INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE WHETHER ADDRESS IS ATTACHED TO BUSINESS PREMISES	
	Yes	1
	No	2

50.30	QADDRESS. LtResYrs (*) APPLIES TO ALL ASK (hoh) ONLY For how many years have you lived here?	
	If less than one year, code zero. 0..10	
	For how many years have you lived at this address?	
	Less than 12 months	1
	12 months but less than 2 years	2
	2 years but less than 3 years	3
	3 years but less than 5 years	4
	5 years but less than 10 years	5
	10 years or longer	6

50.35	QADDRESS. LtResMth (*) APPLIES IF QADDRESS.LtResYrs $\leq 1 = 1$	
	For how many months have you lived here? 1..11	

50.40	QADDRESS. OthHoLiv (*) APPLIES TO ALL Do any households besides your own live at this address?	
	Yes	1
	No	2

50.45	QADDRESS. NoHHatAd (*) APPLIES IF QADDRESS.OthHoLiv=Yes How many OTHER households live here? 1..20	
-------	---	--

Accommodation

TABLE : ADDRESS

50.50 QADDRESS.Sublet (*)
APPLIES TO ALL

Do you have a formal arrangement to let or sublet any part of this accommodation to someone who is NOT a member of your household?

Yes 1
 No 2

50.55 QADDRESS.SubLety (*)
APPLIES IF QADDRESS.Sublet = Yes

Who is that?

Close relative 1
 Other relative 2
 Non-relative 3

~~86. TABLE QADDRESS.NRooms—
 APPLIES TO ALL~~

~~The table contains the following 3 questions about rooms of this type:—~~

~~86.1 **Rooms_type** Index variable showing room type in turn—
 Bedroom – include box room or attic room 1
 Kitchen 2
 Dining/Living room 3
 Bathroom 4
 Utility and other rooms 5~~

~~86.2 QADDRESS.NRooms.Used, Used1..Used5 (**Rooms_Used**)
 APPLIES TO ALL—~~

~~How many of the following rooms do you have in this house/flat...—
 0..20~~

~~86.3 QADDRESS.NRooms.Shared, Shared1..Shared5 (**Rooms_shared**)
 APPLIES IF (QADDRESS.NRooms.Used > 0) AND
 (QADDRESS.NRooms.OthHoLiv = Yes)—
(room type)... /How many rooms of this type are shared with other household(s)?
 0..20~~

Accommodation

TABLE : ADDRESS

50.60 QADDRESS. **Rooms** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL

How many rooms do you have in your accommodation, that is excluding bathrooms and toilets but including kitchens?

0..20

50.65 QADDRESS. **RoomShar** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL

Are any of these rooms shared with anyone who is not a member of your household?
If no enter 0; If Yes, ask how many and enter number

0..10

50.70 QADDRESS. **Bedroom** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL

(Thinking just of the accomodation occupied by your household)
How many bedrooms do you have in this accommodation?

0...10

~~89~~ ~~QADDRESS. **RmBus** (*)~~
~~APPLIES TO ALL~~

~~**Are any of the rooms you have mentioned used for business?**~~

~~Yes 1~~
~~No 2~~

50.75 QADDRESS. **BusRoom**
APPLIES TO ALL

Are any of the rooms you have mentioned used for business because you are self employed?

Yes 1
No 2

Accommodation
TABLE : ADDRESS

50.80 QADDRESS. **OnBsRoom** (*)
APPLIES IF QADDRESS.RmBus = Yes

How many rooms are used..
wholly for business?

0..10

50.85 QADDRESS. **PtBsRoom** (*)
APPLIES IF QADDRESS.RmBus = Yes

..partly for business?

0..10

90. QADDRESS. **PartBUse** (*)
APPLIES IF QADDRESS.RmBus = 1
How many rooms are used partly for business?
0..20

91. QADDRESS. **OnlyBUse** (*)
APPLIES IF QADDRESS.RmBus = 1
How many rooms are used only for business?
0..20

Type of tenure

TABLE : TENURE

60.5 QTENURE.HHolder (**TENURE_HHOLDE00..TENURE_HHOLDE10**)
APPLIES TO ALL

In whose name is this property owned or rented?

- 1...10 (household members)
- 97 (non-household member)
- Multi-coded up to 11 maximum

60.10 QTENURE. **OwnRent** (*)
APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE

Do you rent or own this house/flat?

INCLUDE caravan, mobile home or houseboat

- Rents 1
- Owns 2
- Neither 3

In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

- Owns it outright 1
- Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan 2
- Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) 3
- Rent it 4
- Live here rent free (including rentfree in relative's/friend's 5
- Squatting 6

60.15 QTENURE. **INA110** (*)
APPLIES IF QTENURE.OwnRent = 3,4 or 5

Does the house/flat go with your job?

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

- Yes 1
- No 2

Type of tenure

TABLE : TENURE

60.20 QTENURE. **Landlord** (*)
 APPLIES IF QTENURE.OwnRent = 3, 4 or 5

Do you rent your house/flat...	
from a council or New Town Corporation (INCLUDE SCOTTISH SPECIAL HOUSING ASSOCIATION, NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSING EXECUTIVE)	1
from a housing association	2
from someone else unfurnished	3
or from someone else furnished?	4

Who is your landlord?

Organisations:	
the local authority/council/New town development/Scottish Homes/Northern Ireland Housing Executive	1
a housing association or co-operative or charitable trust	2
employer (organisation) of a household member	3
another organisation	4
Individuals:	
relative/friend (before you lived here) of household member	5
employer (individual) of a household member	6
another individual private landlord	7

285. QTENURE. **Rentfree** (*)
 APPLIES IF QTENURE.OwnRent = 3

Is your house/flat rent free?	
Yes	1

60.25 QTENURE. **Furnish** (*)
 APPLIES IF QTENURE.Ownrent = 3,4 or 5

Is the accommodation provided:	
Furnished	1
Partly furnished (e.g. only carpets and curtains)	2
Unfurnished	3

Rent and housing benefit

TABLE : RENTS1

70.5 QRENTS1. **Rent** (*)
 APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 3 or 4)

How much rent did your household actually pay last time it was due, after deducting any Housing Benefit (or rent rebate)?

 INCLUDE council tax, council water charge, water rates if paid as part of rent

CODE 0 IF NO RENT PAID BECAUSE 100% HOUSING BENEFIT RECEIVED;
INCLUDE WATER RATES AND SERVICES IF PAID AS PART OF THE RENT
0.00...9997.00

70.10 _____ ~~QRENTS1.MKRC070(**RENTS1_MKRC070**)~~

QRENTS1. **MKRCRent**
 APPLIES IF (QTENURE. OwnRent = 3 or 4)

(QRENTS1.Rent has been abated)

Yes 1
 No 2

70.15 _____ ~~QRENTS1. **Perc070**(*)~~

QRENTS1. **PercRent**(*)
 APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 -9997.00

What period does this cover? {refers to QRENTS1.Rent - last rent amount}
 STANDARD PERIOD CODES

70.20 QRENTS1. **DVRENT** (*)

##

APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 - 9997.00
 DV FOR QRENTS1.Rent
 0..9997.00

Rent and housing benefit

TABLE : RENTS1

70.25 QRENTS1. **Renthday**(*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 -9997.00

~~Do you have any rent free weeks?~~

Do you have a rent holiday?

Yes 1 No ;

70.30 QRENTS1. **Renthol** (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Renthday = 1

For how many weeks of the year do you have a rent holiday?
1..52

70.35 QRENTS1. **HBenefit** (*)
APPLIES IF QTENURE.OwnRent = 3 or 4

Some people qualify for Housing Benefit, that is, a rent rebate or allowance. Are you receiving Housing Benefit, either directly or by having it paid to your landlord on your behalf?

Yes 1
No 2

70.40 QRENTS1. **Rebate**(*)
APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.Rent = 0) AND (QRENTS1.HBenefit = 1)

You said that you paid no rent last time. Is that because you get 100% Housing Benefit?

Yes 1
No 2

70.45 QRENTS1. **Rebate0** (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent= 0 AND ((QRENTS1.HBenefit =2) OR (QRENTS1.Rebate = 2))

Can I just check, what is the reason for you paying no rent last time?
Text field

Rent and housing benefit
TABLE : RENTS1

70.50 QRENTS1. **HBenAmt** (*)
 APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBenefit = 1

How much rent rebate (Housing Benefit) were you allowed last time?

0.00..9997.00

70.55 QRENTS1. **PercHBen** (*)
 APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBenAmt = 0.01-9997.00

What period does this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

70.60 QRENTS1. **DVHBEN** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QRENTS1.PercHBen is not MISSING
 (DV FOR QRENTS1.HBenAmt)

0..9997.00

70.65 QRENTS1. **Rentbar** (*)
 APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 - 9997.00) OR
 (QRENTS1.Rramt is MISSING) OR (QRENTS1.Perc074 is not
 MISSING)

APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 - 9997.00) AND
 (QRENTS1.HBenefit= 1)

May I check: was your last rent payment, that is £(t/s amount at Rent), before or after the Housing Benefit/rent rebate was deducted?

Before 1
 After 2

Services in rent

TABLE : RENTS1

70.70	QRENTS1. HBStmt (*) APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBenefit =1
	<u>For people on Housing Benefit, the Council sends you a statement to show you how the amount of benefit was calculated. Do you have a statement from the Council, or any other document such as a rent card, which you could consult?</u>
	Yes 1
	No 2
70.75	QRENTS1. HBWater (*) APPLIES IF (QRENTS.HBStmt = 1) AND (LACode = 1..402 {England and Wales})
	<u>On the statement, is there an amount for water charges?</u> IF ONE AMOUNT FOR WATER AND SEWERAGE, CODE YES
	Yes 1
	No 2
70.80	QRENTS1. HBSEwer (*) APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.HBStmt = 1) and (LACode = 1..402)
	<u>And on the statement is there an amount for sewerage charges?</u> IF ONE AMOUNT FOR WATER AND SEWERAGE, CODE YES
	Yes 1
	No 2
70.85	QRENTS1. HBWSAmt (*) APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.HBWater =1) OR (QRENT S1.HBSEwer = 1)
	<u>What is the amount for water/sewerage?</u> 0.01..97.00
70.90	QRENTS1. DVHBWS (*) ## APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.HBWSAMT = 0.01-97.00) DV FOR HBWSAmt 0..97.00

Services in rent
TABLE : RENTS1

70.95 QRENTS1.HBServ (**HBSERV00..HBSERV11**)
 APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBStmt = 1

SHOW CARD C1

And on your document, are there amounts shown for any of the things shown on card C1?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Heating	1
Lighting	2
Hot Water	3
Fuel for cooking	4
Food, including prepared meals	5
TV/Video rental	6
TV Licence fees	7
Personal laundry	8
Medical expenses	9
Nursing and personal care	10
Transport	11
Contents insurance	12
None of these	13

Services in rent: document consulted
TABLE : HBSERVAM

70.100 QRENTS1. **Servnum (*)**
 APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBServ= 1-12
 Number of service (as codes for HBServ)
 1..12

70.105 QRENTS1. **HBSerAmt (*)**
 APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBServ= 1-12

How much is the amount on the statement for (each service)?
 0.01..97.00

70.110 QRENTS1. **DVHBSV(*)**
 ## APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.PercHBen >= 1 and <= 90) AND
 QRENTS1.HBServ = 1-11

DV FOR HBSERAMT
 0.01..97.00

Services in rent

TABLE : RENTS1

70.115 QRENTS1. **HBSvOth** (*)

APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBStmt = 1

Are there any other services in the rent that we have not covered?

Yes 1

No 2

70.120 QRENTS1. **HBSOther** (*)

APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBSvOth = 1

What is covered by these deductions?

Text field

70.125 QRENTS1. **HBSOAmt** (*)

APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBSOther = Response

What is the total amount deducted for this/these service(s)?

0.01..97.00

70.130 QRENTS1. **DVHBSO** (*)

APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.HBSOamt = 0.01..97.00)

DV FOR HBSOAMT

0..97.00

70.135 QRENTS1. **WorsInc** (*)

APPLIES IF (LACode = 1 to 402) AND (QRENT1.Rent > 0 OR DK OR REFUSAL) AND ((QRENT1.HBWater = 1 AND HBSewer <> 1) OR (QRENT1.HBWater <> 1) AND HBSewer = 1))

Were water/sewerage charges included in the rent which you mentioned?

Yes 1

No 2

Services in rent

TABLE : RENTS1

70.140 QRENTS1. WSIInc (*)

APPLIES IF (LACode = 1 to 402) AND (QRENTS1.Rent > 0 OR DK OR REFUSAL) AND ((QRENTS1.HBStmt <> 1) OR (QRENTS1.HBWater <> 1 AND HBSewer <>1))

Were water or sewerage charges included in the rent which you mentioned?

Both water and sewerage	1
Water only	2
Sewerage only	3
Neither	4

70.145 QRENTS1. WSIIncAmt (*)

APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.WSIInc= 1,2 or 3) OR (QRENTS1.WorsInc = 1)

How much was included?

0..99.00

70.150 QRENTS1. DVRTWS(*)

APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.WSIInc= 1,2 or 3) OR (QRENTS1.WorsInc = 1)

DV FOR WSINCAMT

0..99.00

70.155 QRENTS1. SerInc (*)

APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.HBStmt = 2 OR QRENTS1.HBenefit = 2) AND (QRENTS1.HBSERV = EMPTY AND QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 - 9997.00)

SHOW CARD C1

Does the rent which you mentioned include any services such as the ones shown on card C1?

Yes	1
No	2

Services in rent

TABLE : RENTS1

70.160 QRENTS1.SerIncW (**SerInc00, SerInc01..SerInc12**)

APPLIES IF QRENTS1.SerInc=1

Which services?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Heating	1
Lighting	2
Hot Water	3
Fuel for cooking	4
Food, including prepared meals	5
TV/Video rental	6
TV Licence fees	7
Personal laundry	8
Medical expenses	9
Nursing and personal care	10
Transport	11
Contents insurance	12
Other services	13

70.165 QRENTS1. **OthSrv(*)**

APPLIES IF QRENTS1.SerIncW = 13

What is/are this/these other services?

text field

70.170 QRENTS1. **ServAmt(*)**

APPLIES IF QRENTS1.SerInc = 1

How much in total was included for the services in the rent which you mentioned?

ENTER COMBINED TOTAL COVERING ALL SERVICES

0....997.00

70.175 QRENTS1. **DVSV (*)**

APPLIES IF QRENTS1.SerInc= 1

DV FOR SERVAMT

0..997.00

~~289. QRENTS1. Rent0 (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent = 0~~

~~**Do you get 100% rent rebate, or is all of your rent paid direct by someone outside the household?**~~

~~100% rent rebate 1
Paid direct by someone outside household 2
Neither 3~~

~~290. QRENTS1. RBALL (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent0 = 1~~

~~**How much rent rebate were you allowed last time?**~~

~~0.01..9997~~

~~291. QRENTS1. RBPerc (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent0 = 1~~

~~**What period did this cover?**~~

~~SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES~~

~~291A QRENTS1. DVRB (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent0 = 1~~

~~DV FOR QRENTS1.RBALL~~

~~0..9997~~

~~292. QRENTS1. HBSERV (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent0 = 1~~

~~**Did your housing benefit include any services such as lighting, heating, hot water, cleaning, contents insurance, TV licence, lift, gardener or any other services?**~~

~~Yes 1
No 2~~

~~293. QRENTS1.HBSV, HBSV1..HBSV5 (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBSERV = 1~~

~~**Which services does the rent include?**~~

~~Heating/hotwater 1
Lighting 2
Cooking 3
TV licence 4
contents insurance 5
Other 6~~

~~294. QRENTS1. HBSVO (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBSV = 6
Please state what other service was included?~~

~~295. QRENTS1.HBamt (RENTS1_HBamt)
APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBSERV = 1~~

~~How much, in total, was included for these services, in your last rent payment?
0.01..997.00~~

~~295a QRENTS1. DVHB (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS1.HBamt = 0.01-997.00
DV FOR HBAMT
0..997.00~~

~~298. QRENTS1. Cccwinrt (*)
APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01-9997.00) AND
(LOCN.FESCODE = 1-455) { GB ONLY }
Does your rent include council tax (and/or council water charge)?
Council water charge applies in Scotland only.~~

~~..... Yes :
No 2~~

~~299. QRENTS1. Ccintam (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Cccwinrt = 1
What amount was included for council tax?
0.01..97.00~~

~~299a QRENTS1. DVCC (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Ccintam = 0.01-97.00
DV FOR QRENTS1.Ccintam
0..97.00~~

~~300. QRENTS1. Cwinrtam (*)
APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.Cccwinrt = 1) AND
(LOCN.FESCODE = 403-455) {Scotland}
What amount was included for council water charge?
Scotland only
0.01..97.00~~

300A. ~~QRENTS1.DVCW (*)~~
~~## APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Cwinrtam > 0~~
~~DV FOR QRENTS1.Cwinrtam~~
~~0..97.00~~

303. ~~QRENTS1.Rentreb (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF (QRENTS1.Rent0 = 2 or 3) OR (QRENTS1.Rentthday = 2) OR~~
~~(QRENTS1.Renthol is not MISSING)~~
~~**Was any housing benefit (that is rent rebate or rent allowance) allowed in**~~
~~**connection with your last rent payment?**~~

..... Yes
 2
 No

304. ~~QRENTS1.Rramt (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rentreb = 1~~
~~**How much was allowed?**~~
~~0.01..9997.00~~

305. ~~QRENTS1.Perc074 (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rramt = 0.01-9997.00~~
~~**What period does this cover?**~~
~~SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES~~

306. ~~QRENTS1.DVRRRA (*)~~
~~## APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Perc074 is not MISSING~~
~~(DV FOR QRENTS1.RRAMT)~~
~~0..9997~~

309. ~~QRENTS1.RentinSV (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF QRENTS1.Rent = 0.01-9997.00~~
~~**Did your last rent payment include any services such as lighting, heating,**~~
~~**hot water, cleaning, contents insurance, TV licence, lift, gardener or any**~~
~~**other services?**~~

Yes 1
 No 2

310. ~~QRENTS1.WhichSV, WhichSV1..WhichSV5 (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF QRENTS1.RentinSV = 1~~
~~**Which services does the rent include?**~~

Heating/Hot water 1
 Lighting 2
 Cooking 3
 TV Licence 4
 Contents insurance 5
 Other 6

311. ~~QRENTS1. OtherSV (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF QRENTS1.WhichSV = 6~~
~~Please state what other service was included?~~

312. ~~QRENTS1. SVamt (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF QRENTS1.RentInSV = 1~~
~~How much, in total, was included for these services, in your last rent payment?~~
~~0.01..997.00~~

313. ~~QRENTS1. DVSVa (*)~~
~~## APPLIES IF QRENTS1.RentInSV = 1~~
~~(DV FOR QRENTS1.SVamt)~~
~~0..9997~~

TABLE : RENTS2
Water services: renters

314. ~~QRENTS2. WSsupply (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 1..402 { Eng & Wales }~~
~~Is your house/flat connected to the mains water and/or mains sewerage system?~~

Yes to both	1
Water only	2
Sewerage only	3
No to both	4

315. ~~QRENTS2. WSinc (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF QRENTS2.WSsupply = 1 3~~
~~Were water and/or sewerage rates included in your last rent payment?~~

Yes	1
No	2

316. ~~QRENTS2. SepCom (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF (QRENTS2.WSsupply = 1) AND (QRENTS2.WSinc = 2)~~
~~Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates?~~

Separate	1
Combined	2
Paid direct by someone outside household	3
Bill not paid at this address	4

317. ~~QRENTS2.WSamt(RENTS2_WSamt)~~
~~APPLIES IF QRENTS2.SepCom = 1~~
~~How much did you pay last time for water rates?~~
~~0..9997.00~~

~~318. QRENTS2.WSfrq(**RENTS2_WSfrq**)
APPLIES IF QRENTS2.WSamt = 0 9997.00
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES~~

~~318A QRENTS2. **DVWS** (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS2.WSfrq is not MISSING
DV FOR WSAMT
0..99997.00~~

~~319. QRENTS2. **Sew** (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS2.SepCom = 1
How much did you last pay last time for sewerage rates?
0..9997.00~~

~~320. QRENTS2. **SewPer** (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS2.Sew = 0 9997.00
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES~~

~~320A QRENTS2. **DVSE** (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS2.SewPer is not MISSING
DV FOR SEW
0..9997.00~~

~~321. QRENTS2. **WSCom** (*)
APPLIES IF ((QRENTS2.WSsupply = 2, 3) AND (QRENTS2.WSInc = 2)) OR
(QRENTS2.SepCom = 2)
{REFERS TO COMBINED WATER/SEWERAGE PAYMENT}
How much did you pay last time?
0..9997.00~~

~~322. QRENTS2. **CPer** (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS2.WSCom = 0 9997.00
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES~~

~~322A. QRENTS2. **DVWSC** (*)
APPLIES IF QRENTS2.CPer is not MISSING
DV FOR WSCOM
0..9997.00~~

Northern Ireland rates questions

TABLE : HHOLD1

80.5 QNIRT.RebtCh (*)
 APPLIES IF (LOCN.FESCODE = 501-526) {Northern Ireland}
 AND (QTENURE.OwnRent = 3 or 4) AND (QRENTS1.HBenefit = 1) |
 —— ((QRENTS1.RentReb = 1) OR (QRENTS1.Rent0 = 1))

May I check, did your rebate cover...

a rent rebate only 1
 or a rent and rates rebate combined? 2

323A ~~QNIRT.Dummy~~
~~DUMMY N IRELAND VARIABLE~~
~~Value = 0~~

80.10 QNIRTS.RatesInc (**HHOLD_RatesInc**)
 APPLIES IF (LOCN.FESCODE = 501-526 {Northern Ireland}
 AND (QTENURE.Ownrent = 3 or 4) AND (QRENTS1.HBenefit = 2) |
Does your rent also include rates?
 Yes 1
 No 2

80.15 QRATES.PayRates (*)
 APPLIES IF (LOCN.FESCODE = 501-526) {Northern Ireland}
 AND ((QTENURE.Ownrent = 1, 2 or 5) OR (QNIRTS.RatesInc = 2)) |
Do you pay rates on this accomodation?
 Yes 1
 No 2

80.20 QRATES.PayRamt (*)
 APPLIES IF QRATES.PayRates = 1
How much did you pay last time?
 0..9997.00

80.25 QRATES.PayRfrq (*)
 APPLIES IF QRATES.PayRates = 1
What period does this cover?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

Northern Ireland rates questions

TABLE : HHOLD1

80.30	<p>QRATES.MKRCPY (*) APPLIES IF (QRATES.PayRamt = 0-9997.00) AND (QRATES.PayRfrq is not MISSING) Has PayRamt been abated?</p>	<p>Yes 1 No 2</p>
80.35 ##	<p>QRATES.DVNIR (*) APPLIES IF (QRATES.PayRamt = 0-9997.00) AND (QRATES.PayRfrq is not MISSING) (DV FOR N.I. RATEE - QRATES.PayRamt) 0..9997.00</p>	
80.40	<p>QRATES.HBallw (*) APPLIES IF (LOCN.FESCODE = 501-526) AND ((QTENURE.Ownrent = 1,2 or 5) OR (QNIRTS.RatesInc = 2)) Was any housing benefit, that is rates rebate, allowed in connection with your LAST rates/rent payment?</p>	<p>Yes 1 No 2</p>
80.45	<p>QRATES.HBdeduc (*) APPLIES IF QRATES.HBallw = 1 Was this deducted from your LAST rates/rent payment?</p>	<p>Yes 1 No 2</p>
80.50	<p>QRATES.HBAmt (*) (HHOLD_HBAmt) APPLIES IF QRATES.HBdeduc = 1 How much was deducted? Code DK if unable to separate rent rebate from rates rebate. 0.01..9997.00</p>	
80.55	<p>QRATES.HBpc (*) APPLIES IF QRATES.HBAmt = 0.01-9997.00 What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>	

Northern Ireland rates questions

TABLE : HHOLD1

80.60 ##	<p>QRATES.DVNIHB (*) APPLIES IF QRATES.HBpc is not missing (DV FOR QRATES.HBamt - NI ONLY) 0..9997</p>
80.65	<p>QRATES.HBbefaft (*) APPLIES IF QRATES.HBdeduc = 1 Was the amount you paid last time in rent/rates, that is (amount) before or after deduction of the housing benefit/rates rebate? Before 1 After 2</p>
80.70	<p>QRATES.HBLump (*) APPLIES IF (LOCN.FESCODE = 501-526) {Northern Ireland} AND ((QTENURE.Ownrent = 1,2 or 5) OR (QNIRTS.RatesInc = 2)) In the 12 months since (date), have you had any housing benefit, that is rates rebate, refunded direct to you as a lump sum? Yes 1 No 2</p>
80.75	<p>QRATES.HBLamt (*) APPLIES IF QRATES.HBLump = 1 How much have you received in lump sum rates rebates in the 12 months since (date)? 0.01..9997.00</p>
80.80 ##	<p>QRATES.DVNIL (*) APPLIES IF QRATES.HBLump = 0.01-9997.00 (DV FOR QRATES.HBLamt) 0..9997.00</p>
80.85	<p>QNRV.NRV (*) APPLIES IF (LOCN.FESCODE = 501-526) {Northern Ireland} INTERVIEWER: Code the Net Rateable Value of rateable unit(s) covering this household 1..9997</p>

TABLE : HHOLD
(Water charges: non-renters)

340. ~~QWATER1.WatCon (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF (LOCN.FESCODE = 1..402) (Eng & Wales)~~
~~AND (QTENURE.Ownrent = 2) OR (QTENURE.RentFree = 1) OR~~
~~((QTENURE.OwnRent = 3) AND (QTENURE.INA110 is not MISSING))~~
~~**Is your house/flat connected to the mains water and/or mains sewerage system?**~~

Yes to both	1
Water only	2
Sewerage only	3
No to both	4

341. ~~QWATER1.WSSep (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF QWATER1.WatCon = 1~~
~~**Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates?**~~
~~EXCLUDE charge for emptying septic tank~~

Separate	1
Combined	2
Paid direct by someone outside household	3
Bill not yet paid at this address	4

342. ~~QWATER1.WatAmt (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF QWATER1.WSSep = 1~~
~~**How much did you pay last time for water rates?**~~
~~0..9997.00~~

343. ~~QWATER1.Watfrq (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF QWATER1.WSSep = 1~~
~~**What period does this cover?**~~
~~SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES~~

344. ~~QWATER1.MKRC084 (HHOLD_MKRC084)~~
~~APPLIES IF QWATER1.WSSep = 1~~
~~(QWATER1.WatAmt has been abated)~~

Yes	1
No	2

TABLE : HHOLD
(Water charges: non-renters)

345. ~~QWATER1.DVWATA (*)~~
~~## APPLIES IF QWATER1.WSSep = 1~~
~~(DV FOR QWATER1.WatAmt)~~
~~0..9997~~

346. ~~QWATER1.SewAmt (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF QWATER1.WSSep = 1~~
~~**How much did you pay last time for sewerage rates?**~~
~~0..9997.00~~

347. ~~QWATER1.Sewfrq (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF QWATER1.WSSep = 1~~
~~**What period does this cover?**~~
~~SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES~~

348. ~~QWATER1.MKRC084E(HHOLD_MKRC084E)~~
~~APPLIES IF QWATER1.WSSep = 1~~
~~(QWATER1.SewAmt has been abated)~~
~~Yes 1~~
~~No 2~~

349. ~~QWATER1.DVSEWA (*)~~
~~## APPLIES IF QWATER1.SewAmt = 0..9997.00~~
~~(DV FOR QWATER1.SewAmt)~~
~~0..9997~~

TABLE : HHOLD
(Water charges: non-renters)

~~350. QWATER1.WSamt(HHOLD_WSamt)~~
~~APPLIES IF (QWATER1.WatCon = 2 or 3) OR (QWATER1.WS Sep = 2)~~

~~How much did you pay last time for water and/or sewerage rates?~~
~~0..9997.00~~

~~351. QWATER1.WSfrq(HHOLD_WSfrq)~~
~~APPLIES IF (QWATER1.WatCon = 2 or 3) OR (QWATER1.WS Sep = 2)~~

~~What period does this cover?~~
~~SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES~~

~~352. QWATER1.MKRC085(HHOLD_MKRC085)~~
~~APPLIES IF (QWATER1.WatCon = 2 or 3) OR (QWATER1.WS Sep = 2)~~
~~(QWATER1.WSamt has been abated)~~

~~Yes 1~~
~~No 2~~

~~353. QWATER1.DVWSA (*)~~
~~## APPLIES IF (QWATER1.WatCon = 2 or 3) OR (QWATER1.WS Sep = 2)~~
~~(DV FOR QWATER1.WSamt)~~
~~0..9997~~

TABLE : HHOLD
(Water charges: Scotland, N Ireland)

~~354. QWATER2.WScot (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF (LOCN.FESCODE = 403..455) {Scotland}~~
~~AND ((QTENURE.Ownrent = 1 OR 2) OR~~
~~(QTENURE.INA110 is not MISSING))~~
~~OR (LOCN.FESCODE = 501..526) {N Ireland}~~

~~Is your house/flat connected to the mains water and/or mains sewerage system?~~

~~Yes to both 1~~
~~Water only 2~~
~~Sewerage only 3~~
~~No to both 4~~

Water charges not paid as part of rent

TABLE : HHOLD1

90.5 **QWATER1.WaterPay (*)**
APPLIES IF LACode = 1..402 {England and Wales}
AND (((QRENTS1.WSInc = EMPTY) AND (QRENTS1.WorSinc =
EMPTY) AND (QRENTS1.HBWater <> Yes) AND (QRENTS1.HBSewer
<> Yes)) OR
(QRENTS1.WSInc = 3 or 4) OR
((QRENTS1.WorSinc = No) AND (QRENTS1.HBWater <> Yes)))

Do you pay water rates?

Yes	1
No, not connected or paid direct by someone else	2
Bill not yet paid at this (new) address	3

90.10 **QWATER1.SewerPay (*)**
APPLIES IF LACode = 1..402 {England and Wales}
AND (((QRENTS1.WSInc = EMPTY) AND (QRENTS1.WorSinc =
EMPTY) AND
(QRENTS1.HBWater <> Yes) AND (QRENTS1.HBSewer <> Yes)) OR
(QRENTS1.WSInc = 2 or 4) OR
((QRENTS1.WorSinc = No) AND (QRENTS1.HBSewer <> Yes)))

Do you pay sewerage rates or charges?

INCLUDE CHARGE FOR EMPTYING SEPTIC TANK

Yes	1
No charges paid or paid direct by someone else	2
Bill not yet paid at this address	3

90.15 **QWATER1.SewSep(*)**
APPLIES IF (QWATER1.WaterPay = 1) and (QWATER1.SewerPay = 1)

Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates?

Separate	1
Combined	2

Water charges

TABLE: HHOLD1

90.20 QWATER1.WatAmt(*)
APPLIES IF (QWATER1.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER1.WaterPay = 1)
AND (QWATER1.SewerPay = 2))

How much did you actually pay last time for water rates?

0....997.00

90.25 QWATER1.PercWat(*)
APPLIES IF (QWATER1.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER1.WaterPay = 1)
AND (QWATER1.SewerPay = 2))

What period did this cover?

PERIOD CODE

90.30 QWATER1.MKRCWat(*)
APPLIES IF (QWATER1.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER1.WaterPay = 1)
AND (QWATER1.SewerPay = 2))

QWATER1.WatAmt has been abated

Yes.....1

90.35 QWATER.DVWATA (*)
APPLIES IF (QWATER1.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER1.WaterPay = 1)
AND (QWATER1.SewerPay = 2))

DV for WatAmt

0..997

90.40 QWATER1.SewAmt(*)
APPLIES IF (QWATER1.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER1.WaterPay = 2)
AND (QWATER1.SewerPay = 1))

How much did you actually pay last time for sewerage rates?

0....997.00

Water charges

TABLE: HHOLD1

90.45 QWATER1.PercSew(*)

APPLIES IF (QWATER1.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER1.WaterPay = 2)
AND (QWATER1.SewerPay = 1))

What period did this cover?

PERIOD CODE

90.50 QWATER1.**MKRC**Sew(*)
APPLIES IF (QWATER1.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER1.WaterPay = 2)
AND (QWATER1.SewerPay = 1))
QWATER1.SewAmt has been abated
Yes 1

90.55 QWATER1.**DVSEWA** (*)
APPLIES IF (QWATER1.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER1.WaterPay=2) AND
(QWATER1.SewerPay = 1))
DV for SewAmt
0..997

90.60 QWATER1.**WSewAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QWATER1.SewSep =2
How much did you actually pay last time?
0...997.00

90.65 QWATER1.**PercWSew** (*)
APPLIES IF QWATER1.SewSep =2
What period did that cover?
PERIOD CODE

90.70 QWATER1.**MKRCWSew**(*)
APPLIES IF QWATER1.SewSep = 2
QWATER1.WSewAmt has been abated
Yes 1

90.75 QWATER1.**DVWSEW** (*)
APPLIES IF QWATER1.SewSep = 2
DV for WSewAmt
0..997

Accommodation charges

TABLE : HHOLD1

100.5 QCHARGES.OthPay, OthPay1, OthPay2 (*)
APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 1,2,3 or 5)-OR
((QTENURE.OwnRent = 3) AND (QTENURE.RentFree = 1))
Show prompt card A C2
Do you pay any of these charges?

Ground Rent	1
Feu duty (Scotland)	2
Chief Rent	3
Service charge.....	4
Compulsory or regular maintenance charges	5
Site rent (caravans)	6
Factoring (Scotland).....	7
Any other regular payments.....	8
NONE OF THESE	9

100.10 QCHARGES.OthType (*)
APPLIES IF QCHARGES.OthPay = 9
Please specify the other type of charges(s)

TABLE : CHGDET

100.15 QCHARGES.GrdChg.Chgdet_Type (*)
APPLIES IF QCHARGES.OthPay = 1-8
Charge type
1..8

100.20 QCHARGES.GrdChg.OthPyam (*)
APPLIES IF QCHARGES.OthPay = 1
How much did you pay last time?
0.01..997.00

100.25 QCHARGES.GrdChg.Perc104 (*)
APPLIES IF QCHARGES.OthPyam = 0.01-997.00
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

100.30 QCHARGES.GrdChg.DVOth (CHGDET_DVOTH)
APPLIES IF QCHARGES.Othpyam = 0.01-997.00
(DV FOR Othpyam)
0..9997
{Repeats for each charge paid. Block name under QCHARGE changes according to answer at QCHARGES.OthPay: FeuChg, ChfChg, SrvChg, MntChg, SitChg, FacChg,OthChg - each replaces GrdChg in question above.}

Mortgages

TABLE: MORT

110.5 QMORT.**LastPay** (*)
{SYSTEM VARIABLE containing amount of last mortgage payment}

382. ~~QMORT.**OwnType** (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF QTENURE.ownrent=2~~

~~Are you **BUYING** your house/flat...~~

~~with a mortgage or loan 1~~
~~by rental purchase or co-ownership 2~~
~~or do you own outright? 3~~

110.10 QMORT.**BuyType** (*)
APPLIES IF QTENURE.OwnRent = 1

Did you originally buy this house/flat...

outright 1
with a mortgage or loan 2
or did you acquire it some other way? 3

110.15 QMORT.**BorrAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent= 2,3) OR (QMORT.BuyType = 2)

How much did you ORIGINALLY borrow to purchase your house/flat?
1..999997

110.20 QMORT.**BuyYear** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent= 2,3) OR (QTENURE.OwnRent=1)
AND QMORT.BuyType = 1, 2 OR MISSING)

In which year did you buy this house/flat?
20..97

110.25 QMORT.**Purcamt** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent= 2,3) OR (QTENURE.OwnRent = 1)
AND QMORT.BuyType = 1, 2 OR MISSING)

What was the purchase price of the house/flat?
1..999997

Mortgages

TABLE: MORT

110.30 QMORT.**Exrent** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3) OR (QMORT.BuyYear > 80)

May I check, had you been renting this house/flat before deciding to buy it?

- | | |
|-----|---|
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 |

110.35 QMORT.Rentfrom(*)

APPLIES IF QMORT.Exrent = 1

Who was it rented from?

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Local Authority or Council | 1 |
| Housing Association/co-op/charity | 2 |
| Employer | 3 |
| Other organisation | 4 |
| Other individual | 5 |

110.40 QMORT.TopUp (*)

APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent= 2,3)

Have you taken out a re-mortgage or topped-up the original loan on this house/flat since you purchased it?

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| Yes, remortgage | 1 |
| Yes, topped up | 2 |
| No to both | 3 |

110.45 QMORT.Lender (*)

APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent= 2,3)

Did you get the current mortgage or loan on this house / flat from a...

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| building society | 1 |
| local authority | 2 |
| bank | 3 |
| or insurance company/other | 4 |

Who currently provides the mortgage or loan on this house / flat? Is it a...

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| building society | 1 |
| bank | 2 |
| or other lender | 3 |

Mortgages
TABLE: MORT

110.50 QMORT.**Discount** (*)

APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3)

Do you have a special lower rate of mortgage because (any of) you work for the lender?

Yes 1
 No 2

110.55 QMORT.**MortType** (*)

APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3)

Is your current mortgage...

an endowment mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest only 1
 or a repayment mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan 2
 or a pension mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest 3
 or a PEP or Unit Trust mortgage 4
 or both an endowment (or pension) mortgage AND a repayment mortgage? 5

only :

110.60 QMORT.**MortLen** (*)

APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3)

~~For how many years have you had your current mortgage?~~

In which year did your current mortgage begin?

50..97

110.65 QMORT.**MortLeft** (*)

APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3)

How much is left to pay on your current mortgage?

1..999997

Mortgages

TABLE : MORT

110.70 QMORT.MortPay (*)
APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3)

~~How much was the last instalment for the mortgage or loan?~~

How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan?
1..9997

110.75 QMORT.MortPerc(*)
APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3)
What period did the last instalment cover?
(SEE APPENDIX A :STANDARD CODES)

110.80 QMORT.DVMORT (*)
APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3)

DV FOR QMORT.MortPay)
0..9997

110.85 QMORT.MKRCmort (*)
APPLIES IF (QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3)

(MortPay has been abated)
Yes 1
No 2

110.90 QMORT.MortCont (*)
APPLIES IF HOUSEHOLD CONTAINS MORE THAN ONE ADULT
INCLUDING AT LEAST ONE NON MARRIED/COHAB PERSON AND
IF QTENURE.OwnRent=2,3

**Does anyone other than you {NAME OF HOH} contribute anything
towards this mortgage?**

Yes 1
No 2

Mortgages

TABLE : MORT

110.95 QMORT.MortName, MortNam1..MortNam9 (*)
APPLIES IF QMORT.MortCont = 1

Who in this household, including you contributes towards the mortgage?

Person numbers of those who contribute to mortgage

Person 1	1
Person 2	2
Person 3	3
Person 4	4
Person 5	5
Person 6	6
Person 7	7
Person 8	8
Person 9	9
Person 10	10

110.100 QMORT.Mort_Contrib, Mort_Contrib1..Mort_Contrib9 (*)
REPEATS STEPS FOR PERSON NUMBERS AT MortName.
How much does {NAME} contribute towards the mortgage?
1..9999

110.110 QMORT.MenPol (*)
APPLIES IF (QMORT.MortType = 1, 3, 4 or 5)
Are there any endowment policies /PEPs/unit trust plans/pension plans covering the repayment of this mortgage or loan?

Yes	1
No	2

Mortgage endowment policies

TABLE : ENDOWP

110.115 QMORT.DETAILS.Endowp_Polnum
APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPol = 1
Endowment policy (number)
1..4

110.120 QMORT.DETAILS.MenPolam (*)
APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPol = 1
Policy (number)... /How much was your last premium on the endowment policy /PEP/unit trust/pension plan?
1..997

Mortgage endowment policies

TABLE : ENDOWP

110.125	<p>QMORT.DETAILS.Perc122 (*) APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPolam = 1-997 Endowment policy (number)... What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>	
110.130 ##	<p>QMORT.DETAILS.DVMEN (*) APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPolam = 1-997</p> <p>(DV FOR QMORT.DETAILS.MenPolam) 0..9997</p>	
110.135	<p>QMORT.DETAILS.IncinInt (*) APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPol = 1 Policy (number)... /Is this premium included in the amount you mentioned earlier (£(amount))?</p> <p>Yes 1 No 2</p>	
110.140	<p>QMORT.DETAILS.Menstyr (*) APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPol = 1 Policy (number)... /In what year was this insurance <u>PEP/policy</u> taken out? 20..<u>97</u></p>	
110.145	<p>QMORT.DETAILS.AnyMore (ENDOWP_AnyMore) APPLIES IF QMORT.MenPol = 1 Are there any other endowment policies/ <u>peps/unit trusts/pension policies</u> covering the mortgage or loan?</p> <p>Yes 1 No 2 {repeats up to three more times}</p>	

Mortgage endowments

TABLE : MORT

110.150	<p>QMORT.EndwPrin (*) APPLIES IF <u>QMORT.MenPol = 2</u> How is repayment of the original loan covered? (text field)</p>	
---------	---	--

Mortgages
TABLE: MORT

110.155 QMORT.IntL12M (*)
 APPLIES IF QMORT.Morttype = 2 or 5
How much INTEREST was paid on the mortgage over the most recent 12 months for which you have figures?
 0..99997

110.160 QMORT.MKRC127(*)
 APPLIES IF QMORT.Morttype = 2 or 5
(IntL12M has been abated)
 Yes 1
 No 2

110.165 ~~QMORT.Intperbm~~ IntMth (*)
 APPLIES IF QMORT.IntL12M = 0-99997
~~What dates does this cover? /When did that 12 month period BEGIN?~~
~~Code month.~~
How many months does this cover?
 1..12

110.170 QMORT.DVINT (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QMORT.IntL12M = 0-99997
 (DV FOR QMORT.IntL12M)
 0..9997

430. ~~QMORT.IntPerBY (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF QMORT.IntL12M = 0-99997~~
~~What dates does this cover? /When did that 12 month period BEGIN?~~
~~Code year.~~
~~91..96~~

431. ~~QMORT.IntPerEM (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF QMORT.IntL12M = 0-99997~~
~~What dates does this cover? /...and when did that 12 month period~~
~~END? Code month.~~
~~1..12~~

432. ~~QMORT.IntPerEY (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF QMORT.IntL12M = 0-99997~~
~~What dates does this cover? /...and when did that 12 month period~~
~~END? Code year.~~
~~91..96~~

Mortgages
TABLE: MORT

110.175 QMORT.**TaxRelf** (*)
 APPLIES IF **QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3**
Has standard tax relief on the mortgage already been deducted from your last payment?
 Yes 1
 No 2

Mortgage Protection policies
TABLE: MORT

120.5 QMORT.**Mortprot** (*)
 APPLIES IF **QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3**
(Apart from any endowment policies you have mentioned) Do you have any mortgage protection policies to repay this mortgage in the event of sickness, redundancy or death?
 Yes 1
 No 2

Mortgage Protection policies
TABLE: MORTPROT

120.10 QMORT.**ProtNum** (*)
 APPLIES IF QMORT.Mortprot = 1
 Number of mortgage protection policy
 1..3

120.15 QMORT.**ProtType** (*) (and **Prot0001** and **Prot0002** for second and third policies)
 APPLIES IF QMORT.Mortprot = 1

What does the (number) policy cover?
 Sickness 1
 Redundancy 2
 Death 3

120.20 QMORT.**IncMPAmt** (*)
 APPLIES IF QMORT.MortProt = 1

How much was your last payment?
 1..997

Mortgage Protection policies

TABLE: MORTPROT

120.25 QMORT.**Perc135** (*)

APPLIES IF QMORT.IncMPAmt = 1-997

What period does this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

120.30 QMORT.**DVMORP** (*)

APPLIES IF QMORT.IncMPAmt = 1-997

(DV FOR QMORT.MortProt)

0..9997

120.35 QMORT.**IncMStYr** (*)

APPLIES IF QMORT.MortProt = 1

In which year was the mortgage protection policy taken out?

20..97

120.40 QMORT.**IncMP** (*)

APPLIES IF QMORT.MortProt = 1

~~_____ **Did your LAST mortgage payment of £(amount) include the protection policy premium?**~~

_____ **Is this payment included in the amount of £. you mentioned earlier?**

Yes 1
No 2

120.45 QMORT.**Mortprot AnyMore** (*)

APPLIES IF QMORT.MortProt = 1

Do you have any other mortgage protection policies?

Yes 1
No 2
(repeats for up to two additional policies)

Mortgage payments paid by someone outside household

TABLE: MORT

130.5 QMORT.**DirReg** (*)
 APPLIES IF QTENURE.OwnRent = 2,3
Are any of your mortgage payments paid direct by someone outside the household on a regular basis?

Yes 1
 No 2

130.10 QMORT.**WhoPay** (*)
 APPLIES IF QMORT.DirReg = 1
Who pays?

DSS 1
 Employer / other 2

130.15 QMORT.**WhoAmt** (*)
 APPLIES IF QMORT.WhoPay = 1
How much did they pay last time?
 1..9997

130.20 QMORT.**WhoPer** (*)
 APPLIES IF QMORT.WhoPay = 1
What period does this cover?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

130.25 QMORT.**DVWHO** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QMORT.WhoPay = 1
 (DV FOR QMORT.WhoAmt)
 0..9997

130.30 QMORT.**WhoInc** (*)
 APPLIES IF QMORT.MortPay = 1 - 9997
Was this amount included in the mortgage repayment you mentioned earlier?

Yes 1
 No 2

Structural insurance

TABLE : HHOLD1

140.5	QOSTINS.Filter (HHOLD_Filter00) APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS	
	Have (any of) you paid any insurance premiums on the structure of this house/flat, or on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months since (date)?	
	EXCLUDE vehicle insurance, maintenance contracts	
	Yes	1
	No	2

TABLE : OSTINS

140.10	QOSTINS.DETAILS.(OSTINS_PolNum) APPLIES IF QOSTINS.Filter = 1 Policy number 1..4	
140.15	QOSTINS.DETAILS. Person (*) APPLIES IF QOSTINS.Filter = 1 Policy (number)... /Who pays the premiums for this policy? 1..10	
140.20	QOSTINS.DETAILS. StrType (*) APPLIES IF QOSTINS.Filter = 1 Policy (number)... /Are the payments for...	
	structure only	1
	structure combined with furniture and contents and/or personal ...	2
	or furniture and contents and/or personal possessions?	3
140.25	QOSTINS.DETAILS. StrIPrem (*) APPLIES IF QOSTINS.Filter = 1 Policy (number)... /How much was the last premium? 0..9997.00	
140.30	QOSTINS.DETAILS. MKRC139C (*) APPLIES IF QOSTINS.Filter = 1 (QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIPrem has been abated)	
	Yes	1
	No	2

Structural insurance
TABLE: OSTINS

- 140.35 QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIPrc (*)
 APPLIES IF QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIprem = 0-99997.00
 Policy (number)...
What period does this cover?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 140.40 QOSTINS.DETAILS.DVSTRI (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIprem = 0-99997.00
 (DV FOR QOSTINS.DETAILS.STRIPREM)
 0..9997.00
- 140.45 QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIVal (*)
 APPLIES IF (QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIType = 1 or 2) OR
 (QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIPrem or QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIPrc are
 MISSING)
Policy (number)... /What is the insured value of the structure?
 1..999997
- 140.50 QOSTINS.DETAILS.PersIVal (*)
 APPLIES IF (QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIType = 2 or 3) OR
 (QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIPrem or QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrIPrc are
 MISSING)
**Policy (number)... /What is the insured value of the furniture and
 contents and/or personal possessions?**
 1..99997
- 140.55 QOSTINS.DETAILS.StrInc (*)
 APPLIES IF QMORT.MortPay >0 AND QOSTINS.Filter = 1
Was this insurance premium included in your last mortgage payment?
 Yes 1
 No 2
- 140.60 QOSTINS.DETAILS.AnyMore(OSTINS_AnyMore)
 APPLIES IF QOSTINS.Filter = 1

**Have (any of) you paid any more insurance premiums on
 the structure of this house/flat, or on its furniture
 and contents or on any personal possessions in the 12
 months since (date)?**
 Yes 1
 No 2

 {repeats up to three more times}

Council tax

TABLE : HHOLD1

150.5 QCOUNTAX.**CTCondoc** (*)
 APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 1 - 455 {GB}
The next few questions are about the Council Tax. Do you have a statement or bill from the council that we could consult look at?
ACCEPT A STATEMENT/BILL FOR THE YEAR 1995/6 IF NO PAYMENT FOR 1996/7 YET MADE
 Yes 1
 No 2

150.10 QCOUNTAX.**CTband** (*)
 APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 1 - 455 {GB}
 Show prompt card € **D1**
~~In which of the bands on this card has your house/flat been valued for payment of the council tax?~~
Could you tell me in which Council Tax band this accommodation is in?
THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL - DO NOT ACCEPT RESPONDENT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY. IF THIS HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION IS NOT VALUED SEPARATELY THEN USE CODE 9.
 Band A 1
 Band B 2
 Band C 3
 Band D 4
 Band E 5
 Band F 6
 Band G 7
 Band H 8
 Household accommodation not valued separately 9

150.15 QCOUNTAX.**CTdisab** (*)
 APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTband = 1-8 or DK
Was your council tax bill applied to a lower valuation band reduced to a lower band because there is a disabled person in your household?
 Yes 1
 No 2

150.20 QCOUNTAX.**CTLVchk** (*)
 APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTdisab = 1
You said that you were in band {x}; is that the band after this lower valuation, or before?
 After lower valuation 1
 Before 2

Council tax
TABLE : HHOLD1

150.25 QCOUNTAX.**CTamt** (*)
 APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTBand = 1-8 or DK
How much council tax did you actually pay last time (including for council water charge), after deducting any discounts or benefits?
 0..9997.00

150.30 QCOUNTAX.**MkrcCt** (*)
 APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTBand = 1-8 or DK
(CTamt has been abated)
 Yes 1

150.35 QCOUNTAX.CTWat (*)
APPLIES IF (LOCN.FESCODE = 403 - 455) {Scotland}
AND (QCOUNTAX.CTamt > 0)
How much was included in your last council tax payment, that is..., for council water charge?
0..997.00

150.40 QCOUNTAX.MkrcWt (*)
APPLIES IF (LOCN.FESCODE = 403 - 455) {Scotland}
AND (QCOUNTAX.CTamt > 0)
(CTWat has been abated)
Yes 1

150.45 QCOUNTAX.**CTInstal** (*)
 APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTamt >0
Was that the full payment for the year, or was it an instalment?
 Full annual payment..... 1
 An instalment..... 2
SPONTANEOUS. Irregular payments.. 3

150.50 QCOUNTAX.**CTTime**
 APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTInstal = 2
How many instalments are there over the whole year?
 1..52

150.55 QCOUNTAX.CTIrreg
APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTInstal = 3
Please explain when amounts are paid and how often
Text field

Council tax
TABLE : HHOLD1

150.60 QCOUNTAX.**CTAnnual**
 APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTCondoc = 1 and QCOUNTAX.CTInstal=2
On the statement/bill what is the total amount payable for the whole year (including for council water charge) after deducting any discounts or benefits?
 0..9997.00

150.65 QCOUNTAX.CTWatAnn (*)
APPLIES IF (LOCN.FESCODE = 403 - 455) {Scotland}
AND (QCOUNTAX.CTCondoc = 1)
On the statement what is the total amount payable for the whole year for council WATER charge only?
0..997.00

150.70 QCOUNTAX.**DVCT1** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTAmt = 0.01-9997.00
 (DV FOR QCOUNTAX.CTamt)
 0..9997.00

150.75 QCOUNTAX.**DVAWAT** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF (LOCN.FESCODE = 403 - 455) {Scotland}
 AND (CTWat = 0-997.00)
 (DV FOR CTWAT)
 0..99997.00

~~490F~~ ~~QCOUNTAX.DVCTYear (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTInstal=1~~
~~DV FOR QCOUNTAX.CTInstal = 1 (Full annual payment)~~

~~493~~ ~~QCOUNTTAX.CTFrq~~
~~Applies if (CTAmt=.01 9997 or ctwat=.01 9997) and CTInstal=2~~
~~What period does this cover?~~

150.80 QCOUNTAX.**CT0** (*)
 APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTamt = 0
 May I check, was the reason you paid no council tax because you were allowed:
 100% council tax benefit 1
 a formal exemption from Council Tax? 2
 NONE OF THESE 3

Council tax
TABLE : HHOLD1

150.85	<p>QCOUNTAX.CTdisc (*) <u>APPLIES IF (QCOUNTAX.CTamt = missing) OR (QCOUNTAX.CTInstal = 1 or 3) OR (QCOUNTAX.CT0 = 1) OR (QCOUNTAX.CTTime is not MISSING)</u> <u>Show prompt card D2</u> Were you allowed a status discount of 25% or 50% for any of the reasons shown on this card? Yes 1 No 2</p>
150.90	<p>QCOUNTAX.CTdvalue (*) APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTdisc = 1 May I check, were you allowed... a 25% discount 1 or a 50% discount? 2</p>
150.95	<p>QCOUNTAX.CTrebate (*) APPLIES IF (QCOUNTAX.CTdisc = 2 or missing) OR (QCOUNTAX.CTdvalue = 1 or 2) Was any benefit or rebate allowed in connection with your last council tax payment? Yes 1 No 2</p>
150.100	<p>QCOUNTAX.CTrebamt (*) APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTrebate = 1 How much was allowed? 0..997.00</p>
150.105	<p>QCOUNTAX.CTrebper (*) APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTREBAMT = 0-997.00 What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>
150.110 ##	<p>QCOUNTAX.DVCT2 (*) APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTREBPER is not MISSING (DV FOR QCOUNTAX.CTREBAMT) 0..9997.00</p>

501. ~~QCOUNTAX.CTTrRed~~
~~APPLIES IF (QCOUNTAX.CTrebate = 2 or MISSING) OR~~
~~(QCOUNTAX.CTrebper is not MISSING) OR (CTrebamt = MISSING)~~
~~Was any transitional reduction allowed in connection with your last council~~
~~tax payment?~~

~~Yes 1~~
~~No 2~~

502. ~~QCOUNTAX.CTTrRdAm (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTTrRed = 1~~

~~How much was allowed?~~
~~0.01..9997.00~~

503. ~~QCOUNTAX.CTTrRdPc (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTTrRdAm = 0.01..9997.00~~

~~What period does this cover?~~
~~SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES~~

504. ~~QCOUNTAX.DVCT3 (*)~~
~~## APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTTrRdpc is not MISSING~~

~~(DV FOR QCOUNTAX.CTTrRdAm)~~
~~0..9997.00~~

Private Pension contributions

TABLE : HHOLD1

160.5 QPENSION.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter01**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any contributions for a private personal pension that you have taken out on your own behalf?

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : PENDET

160.10 QPENSION.DETAILS.**Person (*)**
APPLIES IF QPENSION.Filter = 1

Pension (number)... / Who pays for this policy?
1..10

160.15 QPENSION.DETAILS.**PENDET_Polnum (*)**
APPLIES IF QPENSION.Filter = 1

Pension policy number
1..8

160.20 QPENSION.DETAILS.**PensAmt (*)**
APPLIES IF QPENSION.Filter = 1

Pension (number)... / How much was your last contribution?
0.01..99997.00

160.25 QPENSION.DETAILS.**Perc149d (*)**
APPLIES IF QPENSION.DETAILS.PensAmt = 0.01-99997.00
Pension (number)...

What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

160.30 QPENSION.DETAILS.DVPEN (**PENDET_DVPEN**)
APPLIES IF QPENSION.DETAILS.Perd149d is not MISSING

(DV FOR QPENSION.DETAILS.PensAmt)
0.01..9997.00

Private pension contributions

TABLE: PENDET

160.35 QPENSION.DETAILS.**PensDatM** (*)
 APPLIES IF QPENSION.Filter = 1

Pension (number)... / When was the policy first taken out? Code
 month.
 1..12

160.40 QPENSION.DETAILS.**PensDatY** (*)
 APPLIES IF QPENSION.Filter = 1

Pension (number)... / When was the policy first taken out? Code year.
 20..97

160.45 QPENSION.DETAILS.**PensChk** (*)
APPLIES IF (QPENSION.Filter = 1) AND (QMORT.MortType = 3)

Pension (number)... / May I check, is this the same personal pension as
the one covering your mortgage repayments?

Yes..... 1
No..... 2

160.50 QPENSION.DETAILS.AnyMore(**PENDET_AnyMore**)
 APPLIES IF QPENSION.Filter = 1

Are there any more private personal pensions, on which (any of) you
have paid contributions?

Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

{repeats up to 7 more times}

Life insurance

TABLE : HHOLD1

170.5 QLIFE.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter02**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

In the last 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any premiums on life, death or endowment policies, or an annuity?

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : LIFE
Life insurance

170.10 QLIFE.DETAILS.**Person (*)**
APPLIES IF QLIFE.Filter = 1
Policy (number)... /Who is responsible for paying the premiums on this policy?
1..10

170.15 QLIFE.DETAILS.**LIFE_Polnum (*)**
APPLIES IF QLIFE.Filter = 1
Policy number
----- 1..8 1..10

170.20 QLIFE.DETAILS.**Linstype (*)**
APPLIES IF QLIFE.Filter = 1
Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this?

Annuity 1
Endowment (including endowment savings plan) 2
Life (excluding fixed term) or death 3
Fixed term life (including retirement policy, capital accumulation plan) 4
Other 5

170.25 QLIFE.DETAILS.**LinsOth (*)**
APPLIES IF QLIFE.DETAILS.LinsType = 5
Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this?
(text field)

Life insurance

TABLE: QLIFE

170.30 QLIFE.DETAILS.**Linsstyr** (*)
APPLIES IF QLIFE.Filter = 1

Policy (number)... / In what year was this policy taken out?
20..**97**

170.35 QLIFE.DETAILS.**Linsamt** (*)
APPLIES IF QLIFE.Filter = 1

Policy (number)... / How much was the last premium?
0.01..99997.00

170.40 QLIFE.DETAILS.**Perc154F**(*)
APPLIES IF QLIFE.DETAILS.Linsamt = 0.01-99997.00

Policy (number)...

What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

170.45 QLIFE.DETAILS.**DVLINS** (*)
APPLIES IF QLIFE.DETAILS.Perc154f is not MISSING

(DV FOR QLIFE.DETAILS.Linsamt)
0.01..9997.00

170.50 QLIFE.DETAILS.AnyMore(**LIFE_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QLIFE.Filter = 1

In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any premiums on any other life, death or endowment policies , or annuities?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats up to 9 more times}

Medical/other insurances

TABLE : HHOLD1

180.5 QMEDINS.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter03**)
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
 Show prompt card Ð **E1**

~~In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any premiums on any other insurance policies such as these?~~

In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you made any payments on any other insurance policies such as those on card E1?
 EXCLUDE holidays & travel insurance, insurance on TVs, VCRs, computers, jewellery, cameras etc; car windscreens; insurance covering repayment of loans
 Yes 1
 No 2

TABLE : MEDINS

180.10 QMEDINS.DETAILS.**Person (*)**
 APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Filter = 1
Policy (number)... /Who is responsible for paying the premiums on this policy?
 1..10

180.15 QMEDINS.DETAILS.**MEDINS_PolNum (*)**
 APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Filter = 1
Policy number
1..8

180.20 QMEDINS.DETAILS.**Minstype (*)**
 APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Filter = 1
Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this?
 Personal accident policies (1)
 Private medical insurance schemes (eg BUPA,HCS,PPA,PPP, (2)
 Permanent health insurance (PHI) (3)
 Friendly societies sickness insurance (eg Hospital Savings (4)

 Work sick clubs (5)

Nursing home/Long-term care (5)

Cover for stay in hospital/other medical insurance. (6)

 Redundancy policy not covering mortgage (7)

~~Insurance to cover loss of salary while in hospital (7)~~
 Credit card protection insurance (8)
 Animal insurance (9)
 Other (10)

Medical/other insurance

TABLE : MEDINS

180.25 QMEDINS.DETAILS.**MinsOth** (*)
APPLIES IF QMEDINS.DETAILS.Minstype = 10

Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this?

180.30 QMEDINS.DETAILS.**PolCo** (*)
APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Filter = 1

Policy (number)... / What is the name of the insurance company?

180.35 QMEDINS.DETAILS.**Minsamt** (*)
APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Filter = 1

Policy (number)... / How much was the last premium?
0.01..997.00

180.40 QMEDINS.DETAILS.**Perc164e** (*)
APPLIES IF QMEDINS.DETAILS.Minsamt = 0.01-997.00

Policy (number)...
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

180.45 QMEDINS.DETAILS.**DVMINS** (*)
APPLIES IF QMEDINS.DETAILS.Perc164e is not MISSING
(DV FOR QMEDINS.DETAILS.Minsamt)
0.01..9997.00

180.50 QMEDINS.DETAILS.AnyMore(**MEDINS_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Filter = 1

Show prompt card E1
Have (any of) you paid any more ~~premiums~~ payments on policies such as those shown card E1? |
Yes 1
No 2

{repeats up to seven more times}

Consumer durables

TABLE : HHOLD2

190.5	TABLE QDURABLE Does your household have any of the following in your part of the accommodation? APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS	
	QDURABLE.TVCol	
	...Colour TV	
	One	1
	More than one	2
	None	3
190.10	QDURABLE.TVbw	
	...Black and white TV	
	One	1
	More than one	2
	None	3
190.15	QDURABLE.SatDish	
	...Satellite Dish	
	INCLUDE ACCESS TO SATELLITE VIA CABLE IF RESPONDENT HAS CODING BOX	
	Yes	1
	No	2
190.20	QDURABLE.Video	
	...Video recorder	
	Yes	1
	No	2
190.25	QDURABLE.Freezer	
	...Deep Freezer or fridge freezer	
	Yes	1
	No	2
190.30	QDURABLE.Fridge	
	...Separate refrigerator	
	Yes	1
	No	2
190.35	QDURABLE.WashMach	
	...Washing Machine	
	Yes	1
	No	2

Consumer durables
TABLE : HHOLD2

190.40 QDURABLE.Drier	
...Tumble Drier	
Yes	1
No	2
190.45 QDURABLE.DishWash	
...Dish Washer	
Yes	1
No	2
190.50 QDURABLE.MicroWve	
...Microwave oven	
Yes	1
No	2
190.55 QDURABLE.Telephon	
...Telephone	
Yes	1
No	2
190.60 QDURABLE.Mobile	
...Mobile phone	
<u>EXCLUDE INSTALLED CAR PHONES</u>	
Yes	1
No	2
190.65 QDURABLE.CDPlayer	
...COMPACT DISC Player	
Yes	1
No	2
190.70 QDURABLE.Computer	
...Home Computer	
Yes	1
No	2

689. QDURABLE.Durables, Durable1, Durable2..Durable9 (*)

APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE

In this accomodation do you have a...

Washing machine?	1
Tumble drier?	2
Separate refrigerator?	3
Fridge freezer?	4
Separate deep freeze?	5
Microwave oven?	6
Dish washer?	7
Television set?	8
Video recorder?	9
Compact disc (CD) player?	10
NONE OF THESE	11

Telephone payments

TABLE : HHOLD2

625. QSERVICE.TelePres (*) Yes No
APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE

Is there a telephone in your house/flat? 1 2

200.5 QSERVICE.TelP (*)
APPLIES IF QDURABLE.Telephon = 2 and QDURABLE.Mobile = 2

Do you pay anything towards a telephone you share with another household?

Yes	1
No	2

200.10 QSERVICE.TelFilt (*)
APPLIES IF QDURABLE.Telephon = 1 OR QDURABLE.Mobile = 1

The next questions are about telephone accounts paid by you (or other members of this household). May I first check, does your household pay for at least one telephone account or are all your phone bills paid direct by someone outside this household?

EXCLUDE PAYMENTS INTO COIN BOXES, TELEPHONE CARDS

HHld pays at least one account	1
Whole bill paid by someone else	2
SPONTANEOUS- Does not pay for telephone use	3

Telephone payments
TABLE : PHONE

627. QSERVICE.TeleHow (*)
 APPLIES IF (QSERVICE.TelePres = 1) OR (QSERVICE.TelP = 1)

By which method do you pay...
 EXCLUDE payments into coin boxes, telephone cards & prestel payments

account	1
Budgeting Scheme	2
is the whole bill paid direct by someone outside the household	3
or by some other method?	4
SPONTANEOUS ONLY Does not pay for telephone use	5

200.15 QSERVICE.DETAILS.Person (*)
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelP = 1 or QSERVICE.TelFilt = 1
Who pays this account?
 1..10

200.20 QSERVICE.DETAILS.Phone (*)
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelP = 1 or QSERVICE.TelFilt = 1
Account number
 1..5

200.25 QSERVICE.DETAILS.TelType (*)
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelP = 1 or QSERVICE.TelFilt = 1
What type of phone service is this?

BT/Mercury landline	1
Mobile phone	2
Cable phone	3

200.30 QSERVICE.DETAILS.Telehow (*)
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelP = 1 or QSERVICE.TelFilt = 1
By which method do you pay?

Account	1
Budget scheme	2
or by some other method	3

200.35 QSERVICE.DETAILS.TeleHowO (*)
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 3
How do you pay?

Telephone payments
TABLE: PHONE

200.40 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**TelAcAmt** (*)
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 1 or **3**
How much did you pay last time?
 0..9997.00

200.45 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**MKRC262** (*)
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 1 or **3**
(QSERVICE.TelAcAmt has been abated)
 Yes 1
 No 2

200.50 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**TelAcPer** (*)
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelAcAmt = 0..9997.00
What period does this cover?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

200.55 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**DVTELA** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelAcPer is not MISSING
 (DV FOR QSERVICE.TelAcAmt)
 0..9997.00

200.60 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**TelBgAmt** (*)
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 2
How much did you pay last time?
 0..9997.00

200.65 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**MKRC263** (*)
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 2
QSERVICE.TelBgAmt has been abated
 Yes 1
 No 2

200.70 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**TelBgPer** (*)
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelBgAmt = 0..9997.00
What period does this cover?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

Telephone payments

TABLE: PHONE

200.75 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**DVTELB** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelBgPer is not MISSING
(DV FOR TelBgAmt)
0..9997.00

200.80 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**TelChAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 2

How much was the CHARGE on your last advice?
0..9997.00

200.85 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**MKRC264** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 2

QSERVICE.TelChAmt has been abated
Yes 1
No 2

200.90 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**TelChPer** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelChAmt = 0..9997.00

What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

200.95 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**DVTELC** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelChPer is not MISSING
(DV FOR QSERVICE.TelChAmt)
0..9997.00

200.100 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**TelOPay** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 1, 2 or 3

Did anyone outside the household, OTHER THAN YOUR EMPLOYER, give you the money for..
all 1
or some of the account? 2
No to both 3

Telephone payments

TABLE: PHONE

200.105 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**TelShAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelOPay = 2

How much was your share?
0..9997.00

200.110 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**MKRC261A** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelOPay = 2

QSERVICE.TelShAmt has been abated

Yes 1
No 2

200.115 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**TelShPer** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelShAmt = 0..9997.00

What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

200.120 QSERVICE.DETAILS.**DVTELS** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TelShPer is not MISSING

(DV FOR QSERVICE.TelShAmt)
0..9997.00

200.125 QSERVICE.DETAILS.AnyMore (**PHONE_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.TeleHow = 1, 2 or 3

Do any of you pay for any more telephone accounts?

Yes 1
No 2
(Repeats up to 4 further times)

Electricity payments
TABLE: HHOLD2

210.5 QSERVICE.**ElecPay** (*)
 APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE
SHOW CARD E2
By which of these methods do you pay for your electricity...
 INCLUDE a 'Slot' meter owned by landlord but
 EXCLUDE meter with own key which should be coded as 'Other'

slot meter	(1)
account	(2)
Board Budgeting Scheme	(3)
electricity card, disc, token or electronic key	(4)
DSS pay the whole bill	(5)
DSS pay part of the bill	(6)
some other method	(7)
paid direct by someone outside the household (except DSS)	(8)
or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)?	(9)
No electricity supply	(10)

210.10 QSERVICE.**ElecPayO** (*)
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 7
How do you pay?
 (text field)

210.15 QSERVICE.**ElecRebt** (*)
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9

(In the 3 months since (date)) (In connection with your last electricity bill or statement), have you received or been allowed any rebate, voucher or credit from your electricity company either because of the flotation of the National Grid or for some other reason such as a previous overpayment?
{WORDING VARIES ACCORDING TO PAYMENT METHOD}

Yes	1
No	2
<u>National Grid Rebate only</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Overpayment/other rebate only</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>Both National Grid and other rebates</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>No to both</u>	<u>4</u>
N.B. Codes amended from July 1996:	
<u>Yes rebate received</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>No rebate received</u>	<u>4</u>

Electricity payments

TABLE: HHOLD2

210.20	<p>QSERVICE.ERbtAmt (*) APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecRebt = <u>1, 2 or 3 (code 2 from July)</u></p> <p>How much was the last rebate before any deductions for hire purchase or credit sale? <u>RECORD CASH VALUE OF ANY VOUCHER OR FREE CARD/TOKEN</u> 0.01..997.00</p>	
210.25	<p>QSERVICE.ERbtPer (*) APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ERbtAmt = 0.01..997.00 What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>	
210.30	<p>QSERVICE.DVERB (*) ## APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ERbtPer is not MISSING (DV FOR QSERVICE.ERbtAmt) 0..9997.00</p>	
210.35	<p>QSERVICE.EAcAmt (*) APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 2 or 7</p> <p>How much did you pay last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges? <u>IF LAST BILL IN CREDIT RECORD LAST ACTUAL PAYMENT MADE</u> INCLUDE units consumed, standing charge, meter rent & installation 0..9997.00</p>	
210.40	<p>QSERVICE.MKRC202 (*) APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 2 or 7 (QSERVICE.EAcAmt has been abated)</p> <p>Yes 1 No 2</p>	
210.45	<p>QSERVICE.EAcPer (*) APPLIES IF QSERVICE.EAcAmt = 0..9997.00 What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>	
210.50	<p>QSERVICE.DVEAC (*) ## APPLIES IF QSERVICE.EAcPer is not MISSING (DV FOR EACAMT) 0..9997.00</p>	

Electricity payments
TABLE: HHOLD2

210.55	QSERVICE. EBBSAmt (*)		
	APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 3		
	How much did you pay last time?		
	0..9997.00		
210.60	QSERVICE. MKRC300 (*)		
	APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 3		
	(QSERVICE.EBBSAmt has been abated)		
	Yes		1
	No		2
210.65	QSERVICE. EBBSPer (*)		
	APPLIES IF QSERVICE.EBBSAmt = 0..9997.00		
	What period does this cover?		
	SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES		
210.70	QSERVICE. DVEBB (*)		
##	APPLIES IF QSERVICE.EBBSPer is not MISSING		
	(DV FOR QSERVICE.EBBSAmt)		
	0..9997.00		
210.75	QSERVICE. EChgamt (*)		
	APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = <u>2, 3, 5, 6, 7 or 9</u>		
	<u>How much was the CHARGE on your last electricity bill or statement?</u>		
	<u>The charge is the amount shown for units consumed and the standing charge and VAT, but excluding any amount for rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges?</u>		
	<u>INCLUDE meter rent & installation</u>		
	<u>DO NOT DEDUCT ANY AMOUNT FOR REBATES</u>		
	0..9997.00		
210.80	QSERVICE. MKRC201A (*)		
	APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = <u>2, 3, 5, 6, 7 or 9</u>		
	(QSERVICE.EChgAmt has been abated)		
	Yes		1
	No		2
210.85	QSERVICE. EChgPer (*)		
	APPLIES IF QSERVICE.EChgAmt = 0..9997.00		
	What period does this cover?		
	SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES		

Electricity payments

TABLE: HHOLD2

210.90	QSERVICE. DVECHG (*)
##	APPLIES IF QSERVICE.EChgPer is not MISSING
	(DV FOR QSERVICE.EChgAmt)
	0..9997.00
210.95	QSERVICE. DSSElecF
	APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 5 OR 6
	How much did DSS contribute to the last payment?
	0..997.00
210.100	QSERVICE. DSSElecP
	APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 6
	How much did you contribute towards your last payment?
	0..997.00
210.110	QSERVICE. DSSPer (*)
	APPLIES IF QSERVICE.ElecPay = 5 or 6
	What period does this cover?
	SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
210.115	QSERVICE. DVDSSEF (*)
#	(DV FOR QSERVICE.DSSElecF)
	0..9997.00
210.120	QSERVICE. DVDSSEP (*)
#	(DV FOR QSERVICE.DSSElecP)
	0..9997.00

Gas payments

TABLE: HHOLD2

220.5 QSERVICE.**GasSupp** (*)
APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE
Do you have gas supplied to your (part of this) house/flat?

Yes 1
No 2

220.10 QSERVICE.**GasPay** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasSupp = 1

SHOW CARD E3

By which of these methods do you pay?
INCLUDE a 'Slot' meter owned by landlord but
EXCLUDE meter with own key which should be coded as 'Other'

slot meter 1
account 2
Board Budgeting Scheme 3
gas card or disc 4
DSS pay the whole bill 5
DSS pay part of the bill 6
or by some other method 7
Paid direct by someone outside household (exc DSS) 8

220.15 QSERVICE.**GasPayO** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 7
How do you pay?
text field

220.20 QSERVICE.**GasRebt** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 1
In the 3 months since (date), have you received a rebate?

Yes 1
No 2

220.25 QSERVICE.**GRbtAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasRebt = 1

How much was the last rebate before any deductions for hire purchase or credit sale?
0.01..9997.00

Gas payments

TABLE: HHOLD2

220.30 QSERVICE.**GRbtPer** (*)

APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GRbtAmt = 0..9997.00
What period does this cover?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

220.35 QSERVICE.**DVGRB** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GRbtPer is not MISSING
 (DV FOR QSERVICE.GRbtAmt - GAS)
 0..9997.00

220.40 QSERVICE.**GAcAmt** (*)
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 2 or 7

How much did you pay last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges?
 INCLUDE units consumed, standing charge, meter rent & installation
 0..9997.00

220.45 QSERVICE.**MKRC192** (*)
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 2 or 7
(QSERVICE.GAcAmt has been abated)

Yes	1
-----	-----
No	2
-----	-----

220.50 QSERVICE.**GAcPer** (*)
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GAcAmt = 0..9997.00
What period does this cover?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

220.55 QSERVICE.**DVGAC** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GAcPer is not MISSING
 (DV FOR QSERVICE.GAcAmt)
 0..9997.00

220.60 QSERVICE.**GBBSAmt** (*)
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 3
How much did you pay last time?
 0..9997.00

Gas payments
TABLE: HHOLD2

220.65 QSERVICE.**MKRC190** (*)
 APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 3
(QSERVICE.GBBSAmt has been abated)

Yes	1
-----	-----
No	2
-----	-----

220.70 QSERVICE.**GBBSPer** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GBBSAmt = 0..9997.00
What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

220.75 QSERVICE.**DVGGB** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GBBSPer is not MISSING
(DV FOR QSERVICE.GBBSAmt)
0..9997.00

220.80 QSERVICE.**GChgAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 3

How much was the CHARGE on your last advice, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges?

INCLUDE units consumed, standing charge, meter rent & installation and
VAT
0..9997.00

220.85 QSERVICE.**MKRC191A** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 3

(QSERVICE.GChgAmt has been abated)

Yes 1
No 2

220.90 QSERVICE.**GChgPer** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GChgAmt = 0..9997.00

What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

220.95 QSERVICE.**DVGCH** (*)
APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GChgPer is not MISSING
(DV FOR QSERVICE.GChgAmt)
0..9997.00

Gas payments

TABLE : HHOLD2

220.100	QSERVICE.DSSGasF APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 5 or 6 How much did DSS contribute to the last payment? 0.00..997.00
220.105	QSERVICE.DSSGasP APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 6 How much did you contribute to the last payment? 0.00..997.00
220.110	QSERVICE.DSPerc (*) APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GasPay = 5 or 6 What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
220.115 #	QSERVICE.DVDSSGF (*) (DV FOR QSERVICE.DSSGasF) 0..9997.00
220.120 #	QSERVICE.DVDSSGP (*) (DV FOR QSERVICE.DSSGasP) 0..9997.00

Central heating

TABLE : HHOLD2

230.5 QCHEAT.**CentH** (*)
APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE
Do you have central heating, including storage heaters, in this accommodation?

Yes 1
No 2

230.10 QCHEAT.**CHFUEL** (*)
APPLIES IF QCHEAT.CentH = 1

What fuel does it use?

Electricity 1
Mains Gas 2
Solid fuel 3
Oil 4
Solid fuel & oil 5
Bottled (Tanked) Gas 6
Other 7

230.15 QCHEAT.**OilBuy** (*)
APPLIES IF QCHEAT.CHFUEL = 4 or 5

Have you purchased any oil for the central heating in the last 3 months since (date)?

Yes 1
No 2

230.20 QCHEAT.**OilAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QCHEAT.OilBuy = 1

What was the total expenditure on oil in the last 3 months since (date)?
0..9997.00

Central heating

TABLE : HHOLD2

230.25 QCHEAT.**DVOIL** (*)
APPLIES IF QCHEAT.OilBuy = 0..9997.00

(DV FOR QCHEAT.OilAmt)
0..9997.00

230.30 QCHEAT.**BGasBuy** (*)
APPLIES IF QCHEAT.CHFuel= 6

Have you purchased any bottled (tanked) gas for the central heating in the last 3 months since (date)?

Yes 1
No 2

230.35 QCHEAT.**BGasAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QCHEAT.BGasBuy= 1

What was the total expenditure on bottled gas in the last 3 months since (date)?

0.01..9997.00

230.40 QCHEAT.**DVBGas** (*)
APPLIES IF QCHEAT.BGasBuy = 1

DV FOR BGasAmt
(0..9997.00)

TV, video, satellite rental and subscription

TABLE: HHOLD2

240.5 QTV.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter04**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Do you pay rental for a TV set, video recorder, or a satellite dish?	
Yes	1
No	2

SHOW CARD F1

Do any of you make any of the rental or subscription payments shown on card F1 in connection with a TV, Video recorder, satellite channels or cable services?

EXCLUDE ONE-OFF INSTALLATION CHARGES

Yes	1
No	2

TABLE: TV

240.10 QTV.DETAILS.**Person (*)**
APPLIES IF QTV.Filter = 1

Rental (number)... /Who pays the rental?
1..10

240.15 QTV.DETAILS.**TV_Num (*)**
APPLIES IF QTV.Filter = 1

Rental number
1..4

TV, video, satellite rental and subscription

TABLE: TV

240.20 QTV.DETAILS.TVType (*)
 APPLIES IF QTV.Filter = 1

Rental (number)... / Is the rental payment for...	/RUNNING PROMPT
a TV set only	1
a video recorder only	2
a satellite dish only	3
a TV set AND a video recorder	4
a TV set AND a satellite dish	5
or a TV set, video recorder and a satellite dish?	6

What does your payment cover?

Hire of a TV only	1
Hire of a video recorder only	2
Hire of a TV set and a video recorder	3
Hire of a TV set and subscription to satellite channels	4
Hire of a TV set, Video and subscription to satellite channels	5
Subscription to satellite channels only	6
Cable TV including telephone	7
Cable TV not including telephone	8

240.25 QTV.DETAILS.TVMeth (*)
 APPLIES IF QTV.Filter = 1

Rental (number)... / Do you pay the rental by...	
regular payments to a rental company	1
or by slot meter?	2

240.30 QTV.DETAILS.TVPayAmt (*)
 APPLIES IF QTV.DETAILS.TVMeth = 1

Rental (number)... / How much did you pay last time?
EXCLUDE INSTALLATION CHARGES FOR SATELLITE DISH OR CABLE
0.01..997.00

240.35 QTV.DETAILS.TVPayPer (*)
 APPLIES IF QTV.DETAILS.TVMeth = 0.01..997.00

Rental (number)...
What period does this cover?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

TV, video, satellite rental and subscription

TABLE: TV

240.40 QTV.DETAILS.DVTV (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QTV.DETAILS.TVPayPer is not MISSING
 (DV FOR QTV.DETAILS.TVPayAmt)
 0..9997.00

240.45 QTV.DETAILS.AnyMore (TV_AnyMore)
 APPLIES IF QTV.Filter = 1

~~————— Do you make any other rental payments for a TV set, video recorder, or a satellite TV?~~

Do you make any more rental or subscription payments for any more of the things on card F1?

Yes 1
 No 2
 {repeats up to 3 more times}

TV licences

TABLE: HHOLD2

250.5 QTV.TVLice (*)
 APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE
How much have you paid for a TV licence in the last 12 months since (date)?
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, OPEN NOTE STATING DATE LICENCE LAST RENEWED
 0..997.00

250.10 QTV.DVTVL (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QTV.TVLice = 0..9997.00
 (DV FOR QTV.DETAILS.TVLice)
 0..9997.00

Owned and leased vehicles

TABLE : VEHICLE

260.5 QVEHICLE.Filter1 (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

~~At any time in the last 12 months since (date), have (any of) you OWNED OR PRIVATELY LEASED a car, van, motor cycle, moped or other motor vehicle?~~

At any time in the last 12 months since (date), have (any of) you OWNED OR PRIVATELY LEASED any motor vehicles? Please remember to include any vehicles that you have sold.

Private leasing - Code as owned;
Motability buying on HP - Code as owned;
Motability hire - Code as continuous use.

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : VOWNED

260.10 TABLE QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS

The table contains questions 260.15 - 260.110 for each vehicle:

260.15 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Person (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

Who owns/owned this vehicle?
1..10

260.20 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.VehNum (**VOWNED_Vehnum**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

Number of vehicle
1..10

Owned and leased vehicles

TABLE: VOWNED

260.25 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Vehtype (**VOWNED_Vehtype**)
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

Is/was it a...

car (includes three wheel vehicles and normal cars converted for invalid use.....)	1
van (includes light vans, pick ups, landrover and jeeps.....)	2
motorcycle / moped.....	3
or a moped (includes scooters, invalid tricycles).....	4
or other motor vehicle.....	5

260.30 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.VehtypeO(**VOWNED_VehTypeO**)
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.VehType = 5
What sort of vehicle is/was it?
 (text field)

260.35 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.RoadTax(**VOWNED_RoadTax**).
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

Have you paid any road tax in the last 12 months since (date) for the..?

Yes.....	1
No.....	2

260.40 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**RTAmt** (*)
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.RoadTax = 1

How much have you paid?
 0..997

260.45 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**MKRC208** (*)
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.RoadTax = 1
(RTAmt has been abated)

Yes.....	1
No.....	2

260.50 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.**DVRT1** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.RoadTax = 1
 (DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.RoadTax - OWNS
 VEHICLE)
 0..9997

Owned and leased vehicles

TABLE: VOWNED

260.55 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CarIns (**VOWNED_CarIns**)

APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1
Have you paid any vehicle insurance in the last 12 months since (date)
for the.... ?
 Yes 1
 No 2

260.60 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CIAmt (*)
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CarIns = 1
How much have you paid?
 0..9997

260.65 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.MKRC211 (*)
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CarIns = 1
(QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CIAmt has been abated)
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

260.70 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.DVCIA (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CarIns = 1
 (DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.CIAmt - OWNS VEHICLE)
 0..999

260.75 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Own (*)
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

~~Do you own or lease the.... AT PRESENT?~~

Is the ... privately owned or privately leased at present?
 Privately owned at present (1)
 Privately leased at present (2)
 Does not own or lease at present (3)

260.80 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Petrol (*)
 APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Own = 1 or 2) AND
 (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.VehType = 1 or 2)
Does the run on petrol or diesel?
 Petrol (1)
 Diesel (2)

Owned and leased vehicles
TABLE: VOWNED

- 260.85 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.LAmt (*)
 APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Own = 2) AND
 (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Vehtype = 1)
How much was your last car leasing payment?
 0..9997
- 260.90 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.MKRCLEA (*)
 APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Own = 2) AND
 (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Vehtype = 1)
Lease has been abated?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)
- 260.95 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.LPerc (*)
 APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Own = 2) AND
 (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Vehtype = 1)
What period does this cover?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 260.100
 ## QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.DVVLA (*)
 APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Own = 2) AND
 (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Vehtype = 1)
 (DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.LAmt - LEASE AMOUNT)
 0..9997
- 260.105 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.PetPriv (**VOWNED_PetPriv**)
 APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Own = 1 or 2) AND
 (QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.Vehtype = 1)
**Does an employer pay for any of the petrol for your private mot oring in
 this car?**
 Yes (1)
 No (2)
- 260.110 QVEHICLE.QVPRESNT.DETAILS.AnyMore (**VOWNED_AnyMore**)
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1
**Have (any of) you owned or leased any other motor vehicles at any time
 in the 12 months since (date)?**
 Yes 1
 No 2
 {repeats for up to 9 more vehicles}

Vehicles bought

TABLE : VEHICLE

270.5 QVEHICLE.**Filter2** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter = 1

Have (any of) you bought any of the vehicles you have mentioned in the 3 12 months since (date)?

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : VBOUGHT

270.10 TABLE QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS

The table contains questions 270.15 - 270.110 for each vehicle:

270.15 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**Person** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter2 = 1
Who paid for this vehicle?
1..10

270.20 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.VehNum (**VBOUGHT_VehNum**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter2 = 1
Vehicle number
_____ 1..5 1.8

270.25 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.Vehtype (**VBOUGHT_VehType**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter2 = 1

Was it a...

car (includes three wheel vehicles and normal cars converted for invalid use 1
van (includes light vans, pick ups, landrover and jeeps 2
motorcycle ~~/moped~~ 3
or a moped (includes scooters, invalid tricycles) 4
or other motor vehicle 5

270.30 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.VehtypeO (**VBOUGHT_VehTypeO**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.VehType = 5
What sort of vehicle was it?
(text field)

Vehicles bought

TABLE: VBOUGHT

270.35 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**PayMeth** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter2 = 1

Did you pay by...

society1 loan or part cash / part loan from finance house, bank, building
Hire Purchase 2
loan from employer 3
credit card 4
or cash, ~~credit card~~, overdraft or a loan from a friend or relative? 5

270.40 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**NoCarp** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3, 4 or 5

Was it new or second-hand?

New (1)
Second-hand (2)

270.45 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**Carpamt** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3, 4 or 5

How much was the cash price of the (vehicle) including any part exchange or trade-in?
0..9997

270.50 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**MKRC230** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3, 4 or 5

(QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.Carpamt has been abated)

Yes 1
No 2

270.55 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**Carpins** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3, 4 or 5

Was road tax included in the cash price of £(amount)?

Yes 1
No 2

Vehicles bought
TABLE: VBOUGHT

270.60 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**CpcTaxam** (*)
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.Carptins = 1

How much was included for road tax?
 0..997

270.65 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**MKRC232** (*)
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3, 4 or 5 |

(CpcTaxam has been abated)

Yes 1
 No 2

270.70 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**DVCPC** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3, 4 or 5 |

(DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CpcTaxam)
 0..9997

270.75 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**CPamt** (*)
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3, 4 or 5 |

Was vehicle insurance included in the cash price of (amount)?

Yes 1
 No 2

270.80 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**CPinsamt** (*)
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CPamt = 1

How much was included for vehicle insurance?
 0..9997

270.85 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**MKRC234** (*)
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CPAmt = 1

QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CPAmt has been abated

Yes 1
 No 2

Vehicles bought

TABLE : VBOUGHT

270.90 VEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**DVCPA** (*)

APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CPamt = 1

(DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CPamt - VEHICLES BOUGHT)
0..9997

270.95 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**CPpartex** (*)

APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = **3, 4 or 5**

Was anything allowed for part exchange or trade -in?

Yes 1
No 2

270.100 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**CPparamt** (*)

APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CPpartex = 1

How much was allowed?

0..9997

270.105 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.**MKRC235** (*)

APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.PayMeth = 3 or 4 or 5
QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.CPparamt has been abated

Yes 1
No 2

270.110 QVEHICLE.QVBOUGHT.DETAILS.AnyMore (**VBOUGHT_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter2 = 1

Have (any of) you bought any more of the vehicles mentioned, in the 3 months since (date)?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats for up to 7 more vehicles}

Vehicles sold

TABLE: VEHICLE

280.5 QVEHICLE.Filter3 (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter1 = 1

In the 3 12 months since (date), have (any of) you sold any of the vehicles you have mentioned, excluding trade -in or part exchange?

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : VSOLD

280.10 TABLE : QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS

The table contains questions 280.15 - 280.50 for each vehicle:

280.15 QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.Person (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter3 = 1

Who sold this vehicle?
1..10

280.20 QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.VehNum (VSOLD_VehNum)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter3 = 1
Vehicle number
1..5 1..8

280.25 QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.VehType(VSOLD_VehType)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter3 = 1

Was it a..
car (includes three wheel vehicles and normal cars converted for
invalid use 1
van (includes light vans, pick ups, landrover and jeeps 2
motorcycle / ~~moped~~ 3
or a moped (includes scooters, invalid tricycles) 4
or other motor vehicle 5

Vehicles sold

TABLE : VSOLD

280.30 QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.VehTypeO (**VSOLD_VehTypeO**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.Vehtype = 5

What sort of vehicle was it?
(text field)

280.35 QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.HowMuch (**VSOLD_Howmuch**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter3 = 1

How much did you receive?
0..99997

280.40 QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.**MKRC239** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter3 = 1

(QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.Howmuch has been abated)

Yes 1
No 2

280.45 QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.**DVHOW** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter3 = 1

DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.HowMuch
0..99997

280.50 QVEHICLE.QVSOLD.DETAILS.AnyMore (**VSOLD_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter3 = 1

Have (any of) you sold any more vehicles in the 3 months since (date)?
Yes 1
No 2

{repeats for up to 7 more vehicles}

Company /continuous use vehicles

TABLE : VEHICLE

290.5 QVEHICLE.**Filter4** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter1 = 1
At any time in the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you had CONTINUOUS USE of any (other) motor vehicle that you do/did not own, such as a company car?

Private leasing- Code as owned;
Motability buying on HP- Code as owned;
Motability hire- Code as continuous use

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : VUSED

290.10 TABLE QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS

The table contains questions 290.15 - 290.150 for each vehicle:

290.15 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**Person** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1

Who has/had continuous use of this vehicle?
1..10

290.20 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.VehNum (**VUSED_VehNum**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1
Vehicle number
1..5

290.25 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Vehtype (**VUSED_Vehtype**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1

Is/was it a...
car (includes three wheel vehicles and normal cars converted for
invalid use 1
van (includes light vans, pick ups, landrover and jeeps 2
motorcycle ~~/moped~~ 3
or a moped (includes scooters, invalid tricycles) 4
or other motor vehicle 5

Company/ continuous use vehicles

TABLE : VUSED

290.30 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.VehTypeO(**VUSED_VehTypeO**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.VehType = **5**

What sort of vehicle is/was it?
(text field)

290.35 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**RoadT1** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1

Have you paid any road tax in the 12 months since (date) for the....?

Yes 1
No 2

290.40 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.RoadTax(**VUSED_RoadTax**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.RoadT1 = 1

How much have you paid?
0..997

290.45 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**MKRC219** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.RoadT1 = 1

(QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Roadtax has been abated)

Yes 1
No 2

290.50 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**DVCRT** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.RoadT1 = 1

(DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.RoadTax - CONTINUOUS USE)
0..9997

290.55 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**CINamt** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1

Have you paid any vehicle insurance in the 12 months since (date) for the....?

Yes 1
No 2

Company / continuous use vehicles

TABLE : VUSED

290.60 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.CarIns (**VUSED_Carins**)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.CINamt = 1

How much have you paid?
0..9997

290.65 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**MKRC222** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.CINamt = 1

(QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.CINamt has been abated)

Yes (1)
No (2)

290.70 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**DVCIN** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.CINamt = 1

(DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Carins - CONTINUOUS USE)
0..9997

290.75 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**Occont** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1

Do you have continuous use of the... AT PRESENT?

Yes 1
No 2

290.80 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.CLea (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Occont = 1

Do you yourself make any leasing payments for the .., including any amounts deducted from your salary?

INCLUDE HIRE PAYMENTS TO MOTABILITY.
EXCLUDE PAYMENTS MADE BY COMPANY.

Yes 1
No 2

Company / continuous use vehicles

TABLE : VUSED

290.85	<p><u>QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.CLeaAmt (*)</u> <u>APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Clea = 1</u></p> <p>How much was your last car leasing/hire payment? <u>0..9997</u></p>	
290.90	<p><u>QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.MKRCCLea (*)</u> <u>APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Clea = 1</u></p> <p>(CLEAAMT has been abated)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Yes</p>	1
290.95	<p><u>QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.PercCLea (*)</u> <u>APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Clea = 1</u></p> <p>What period did this cover? <u>SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES</u></p>	
290.100 ##	<p><u>QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.DVCLea (*)</u> <u>APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Clea = 1</u></p> <p><u>(DV FOR QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.CLEAAMT)</u> <u>0.00..9997.00</u></p>	
290.105	<p><u>QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Carprov (*)</u> <u>APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.VehType = 1 or 2) AND</u> <u>(QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Occont = 1)</u></p> <p>Is the....provided for your continuous use by...</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">your employer or spouse's employer 1 or someone else? 2</p>	
290.110	<p><u>QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.OthPers (*)</u> <u>APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Carprov = 2</u> Who provides the....for your continuous use? (text field)</p>	

Comapny/ continuous use vehicles

TABLE : VUSED

290.115 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**Fueltype** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Carprov = 1

Does the.... run on...

petrol (1)
or diesel? (2)

290.120 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**ListPr** (*)
APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Vehtype = 1 CAR) AND
(QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Occont = 1) AND
(QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.CarProv = 1)

What was the manufacturer's list price of the car when new, to the nearest £1,000?
1..99997

290.125 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**Band** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.ListPr is DONTKNOW

PROMPT CARD F2

Could you tell me in which of these bands was the list price of the car when new?

Up to £10,000 (1)
£10,001 to £13,000 (2)
£13,001 to £16,000 (3)
£16,001 to £19,000 (4)
£19,001 to £22,000 (5)
£22,001 to £25,000 (6)
£25,001 to £30,000 (7)
£30,001 to £40,000 (8)
£40,001 and over (9)

290.130 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**Model** (*)
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Band=DK

Could you tell me the make, model and engine size of the car?
(text field)

Company/ continuous use vehicles

TABLE: VUSED

290.135 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**Reglet (*)**
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Band=DK

Please give the registration letter

P	1
N	2
M	3
L	4
K	5
J	6
H	7
G	8
Other registration number	9

290.140 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.**Otherreg (*)**
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Reglet= 9

Please give the registration letter
 (text field)

290.145 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.PerPriv (**VUSED_PetPriv**)
 APPLIES IF (QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Vehtype = 1) AND
 (QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.Occont = 1)

Does an employer pay for any of the (fuel type) for your private motoring in this car?

Yes	1
No	2

290.150 QVEHICLE.QVUSE.DETAILS.AnyMore (**VUSED_AnyMore**)
 APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1

Have (any of) you had CONTINUOUS USE of any other motor vehicles in the 12 months since (date)?

Yes	1
No	2

{repeats for up to 4 more vehicles}

Road tax refunds

TABLE : HHOLD2

300.5 QROADTAX.Filter (**HHOLD_Filter05**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Have (any of) you received any refund(s) of road tax in the 12 months since (date)?
Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : RTDET

300.10 QROADTAX.DETAILS.**Person (*)**
APPLIES IF QROADTAX.Filter = 1
Refund (number)... /Who received the refund(s)?
1..10

300.15 QROADTAX.DETAILS.**RTDET_RefNum (*)**
APPLIES IF QROADTAX.Filter = 1
Refund (number)
1..5

300.20 QROADTAX.DETAILS.**RefAm (*)**
APPLIES IF QROADTAX.Filter = 1
Refund (number)... /How much was the refund?
1..997

300.25 QROADTAX.DETAILS.**MKRC242 (*)**
APPLIES IF QROADTAX.Filter = 1
(QROADTAX.DETAILS.RefAm has been abated)
Yes 1
No 2

300.30 QROADTAX.DETAILS.**DVREFA (*)**
APPLIES IF QROADTAX.Filter = 1
(DV FOR QROADTAX.DETAILS.RefAm - ROAD TAX REFUND)
0..9997

300.35 QROADTAX.DETAILS.AnyMore(**RTDET_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QROADTAX.Filter = 1
Have (any of) you received any further refunds of road tax in the 12 months since (date)?
Yes 1
No 2

{repeats up to four times}

Vehicle servicing

TABLE : HHOLD2

310.5 **FiltSr (*)**
APPLIES IF QVEHICLE.QVPRESENT.DETAILS.Own = 1 OR 2
(QVEHICLE.Filter1 = 1) OR (QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1)

~~Have (any of) you paid to have any of your vehicles serviced?~~

In the last six months have any of you paid for a service for any of the vehicles you own?

Take respondent's definition of a service.

Yes 1
No 2

310.10 **Servd (*)**
APPLIES IF FiltSr = 1

What was the date of the LAST service for which you paid?
Enter date eg. dd-mm-yy

TABLE : SERV

310.15 TABLE QSERV1.

The table contains questions 310.20 - 310.55 for each vehicle:

310.20 QSERV1.**Person (*)**
APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)

Who paid for this service?
1..10

310.25 QSERV1.VehNum (**SERV_VehNum**)
APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)
Service number
1..3

Vehicle servicing
TABLE : SERV

310.30 QSERV1.VehSrv (*)

APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)

Vehicle...

Is the vehicle a ..

- car (includes three wheel vehicles and normal cars converted for invalid use 1
- van (includes light vans, pick ups, landrover and jeeps 2
- motorcycle ~~/ moped~~ 3
- or a moped (includes scooters, invalid tricycles) 4**
- or other motor vehicle 5

310.35 QSERV1.ServPy (*)

APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)

How much did the service cost, including any spare parts?

1..9997

310.40 QSERV1.MKRCSer (*)

APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)

Has ServPy been abated?

- Yes 1
- No 2

310.45 QSERV1.DVVSER (*)

##

APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)
(DV FOR ServPy)

0..9997

310.50 QSERV1.MOT (*)

APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)

Vehicle...

Did the (amount) include an MOT test fee?

- Yes 1
- No 2

310.55 QSERV1.SVMore (*)

APPLIES IF ServD within last 3 months (to the day)

months

Have (any of) you paid for a service on any other vehicles in the 3 since (date)?

- Yes 1
 - No 2
- {repeats TABLE QSERV1 up to twice more.}

Other work on Vehicles

TABLE: HHOLD2

320.5 **OthWk (*)**
 APPLIES IF FiltSR = 1

(QVEHICLE.Filter1 = 1) OR (QVEHICLE.Filter4 = 1)

In the 3 months since (date) have any of you paid for any (other) work on any of the vehicles that you own, excluding any work done at a regular service or covered by an insurance claim?

Include accident and windscreen repairs, breakdown recovery costs and valeting.

Yes 1
 No 2

TABLE : OTHW

320.10 TABLE QOTHW

The table contains questions 320.15 - 320.45 about each vehicle:

320.15 QOTHW.**Person (*)**
 APPLIES IF OthWk = 1
Who owns this vehicle?
 1..10

320.20 QOTHW.VehNum (**OTHW_VehNum**)
 APPLIES IF OthWk = 1
Vehicle number
 1..3

320.25 QOTHW.Vehtype (**OTHW_Vehtype**)
 APPLIES IF OthWk = 1

Is it a...

car (includes three wheel vehicles and normal cars converted for invalid use 1
 van (includes light vans, pick ups, landrover and jeeps 2
 motorcycle / ~~moped~~ 3
or a moped (includes scooters, invalid tricycles) 4
 or other motor vehicle 5

Other work on vehicles

TABLE: OTHW

320.30 QOTHW.**Wktot** (*)
 APPLIES IF OthWk = 1

How much have you paid for this other work in the last 3 months, since (date)?
 0..9997

320.35 QOTHW.**MKRCWK** (*)
 APPLIES IF OthWk = 1
WkTot should be abated?

Yes 1
 No 2

320.40 QOTHW.**DVSTOT** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF OthWk = 1
 (DV FOR QOTHW.QOTHW.WkTot - VEHICLE WORK DONE)
 0..9997

320.45 QOTHW.QOTHW.**OMore** (*)
 APPLIES IF OthWk = 1

Have (any of) you paid for any work on any of your other vehicles in the 3 months since (date)?

Yes 1
 No 2

{repeats TABLE QOTHW up to twice more}

TABLE: HHOLD
(Vehicle spare parts)

765. ~~SparPt~~ (*)
 APPLIES IF FiltSR = 1

~~In the 3 months since (date), have any of you bought any spare parts, excluding accessories, for any of the vehicles that you own (please do not count any spare parts in the service you have just told me about)?~~

~~Yes 1
 No 2~~

TABLE : PARTS

762.1 QPARTS.Person(**Pers0049**)
 APPLIES IF SparPt = 1
Who owns this vehicle?
 1..10

762.1A QPARTS.VehNum(**PARTS_VehNum**)
 APPLIES IF SparPt = 1
Vehicle number
 1..3

762.2 QPARTS.VehType(**PARTS_VehType**)
 APPLIES IF SparPt = 1
Is it a...

car	(1)
van	(2)
motor cycle/moped	(3)
or other motor vehicle?	(4)

762.3 QPARTS.SprTot (*)
 APPLIES IF SparPt = 1
How much have you paid for spare parts in the last 3 months, since (date)?
 0..9997

762.3A QPARTS.MKRCT3 (*)
 APPLIES IF SparPt = 1
Has SprTot been abated?

Yes	1
No	2

762.4 QPARTS.DVSprT (*)
 ## APPLIES IF SparPt = 1
 (DV FOR QPARTS.QPARTS.SprTot)
 0..9997

762.5 QPARTS.StMore
 APPLIES IF SparPt = 1

Have (ANYOFYOU) bought any spare parts for any other vehicles that you own in the 3 months since (date)

Yes	1
No	2

{repeats up to twice more}

Season tickets

TABLE: HHOLD2

330.5 QSEASON.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter06**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Do any of you (or your children) have a weekly or season ticket for travel?

EXCLUDE payments for state school bus or train passes, OAP concessionary fare passes & railcards

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : SEASON

330.10 QSEASON.DETAILS.**Person** (*)
APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1

Ticket (number)... /Who paid for this ticket?
1..10

330.15 QSEASON.DETAILS.**TktNum** (*)
APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1

Ticket (number)
1..4

330.20 QSEASON.DETAILS.**SeasType** (*)
APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1

Ticket (number)... /Mode of transport
e.g. rail only, bus only, rail/bus/tube combined?
(text field)

330.25 QSEASON.DETAILS.PABSEAS (**SEASON_PABSEAS0..PABSEAS1**)
APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1
(EXPENDITURE CODE for QSEASON.DETAILS.SeasType)
codes as for diary

Season tickets

TABLE : SEASON

330.30 QSEASON.DETAILS.**SeasVal** (*)
APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1

Ticket (number)... How much did you pay for it?
0.01..9997.00

330.35 QSEASON.DETAILS.**MKRC245D** (*)
APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1
(QSEASON.DETAILS.SeasVal has been abated)

Yes 1
No 2

330.40 QSEASON.DETAILS.**SeasPer** (*)
APPLIES IF QSEASON.DETAILS.SeasVal = 0.01..9997.00
Ticket (number)... What period did this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODE

330.45 QSEASON.DETAILS.**DVSEA** (*)
APPLIES IF QSEASON.DETAILS.SeasVal = 0.01..9997.00
(DV FOR QSEASON.DETAILS.SeasVal)
0..9997.00

330.50 QSEASON.DETAILS.AnyMore(**SEASON_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QSEASON.Filter = 1

Have (any of) you bought any more current weekly or season tickets for any form of transport including any for a child?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats up to 3 more times}.

Credit cards TABLE : HHOLD2

340.5 QCREDITC.CreditCd (*)
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Do (any of) you AT PRESENT have a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card account on which interest can be charged or on which an annual standing charge is made?
 Yes 1
 No 2

340.10 QCREDITC.Annchg (*)
 APPLIES IF QCREDITC.CreditCd = 1
Have (any of) you paid an annual standing charge for any of these cards in the 12 months since (date)?
 Yes 1
 No 2

TABLE : CC

340.15 QCREDITC.DETAILS.Person (*)
 APPLIES IF QCREDITC.Annchg = 1
Card (number)... /Who paid the annual standing charge for this card?
 1..10

340.20 QCREDITC.DETAILS.CardNum (*)
 APPLIES IF QCREDITC.Annchg = 1
Card number 1..5

340.25 QCREDITC.DETAILS.ChgAmt (*)
 APPLIES IF QCREDITC.Annchg = 1
Card (number)... /How much have you paid in total in the last 12 months since (date)
 1..997

340.30 QCREDITC.DETAILS.DVChg (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QCREDITC.Annchg = 1
 (DV FOR QCREDITC.DETAILS.ChgAmt)
 0..9997

340.35 QCREDITC.DETAILS.CardBrnd (*)
 APPLIES IF QCREDITC.ChgAmt = DONTKNOW
Card (number)... /What is the name of the card?

340.40 QCREDITC.DETAILS.AnyMore(CC_AnyMore)
 APPLIES IF QCREDITC.Annchg = 1
Have (any of) you paid an annual standing charge for any more of these cards in the 12 months since (date)?
 Yes 1
 No 2
 {repeats up to four times}

Formal loans

TABLE : LOANSA

350.5 QLOANSA.Filter(**LOANSA_Filter**)
APPLIES TO ALL

Show prompt card E **G1**

Are (any of) you AT PRESENT making regular payments to any of the organisations shown on this card?

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : LOANDEA

350.10 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Org (**LOANDEA_Org**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

Loan (number)... /Is the source of the loan...

a finance house 1
credit union 2
second mortgage / mortgage on a second dwelling / mortgage not
for
bank for a PERSONAL loan 4
building society for a PERSONAL loan 5
your employer as repayment of a loan 6
DSS Social Fund 7
or repayment of a student loan? 8

350.15 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.**Person** (*)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

Loan (number)... /Who makes the payments?

1..10

350.20 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.LoanNum (**LOANDEA_LoanNum**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

Loan (number)

1..8

350.25 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Loanamt (**LOANDEA_LoanAmt**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

Loan (number)... Excluding interest, how much was the loan?

SUGGEST CONSULTING AGREEMENT OR PAYMENT CARD.

0..999997

Formal loans

TABLE : LOANDEA

350.30 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.MKRC274 (**LOANDEA_MKRC274**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
(Loanamt has been abated)
Yes 1
No 2

350.35 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.LoanRep (**LOANDEA_LoanRep**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
Loan (number)... How much was your last payment?
0..9997.00

350.40 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.MKRC275 (**LOANDEA_MKRC275**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
(Loanrep has been abated)
Yes 1
No 2

350.45 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Perc275 (**LOANDEA_Perc275**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.LoanRep = 0..9997.00
Loan (number)... What period did this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

350.50 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.DVLOA (**LOANDEA_DVLOA**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Perc275 is not MISSING
(DV putting LOANREP on a weekly basis)
0..9997.00

350.55 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.LoandatM (**LOANDEA_LoanDatM**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
Loan (number)... When did you obtain the loan? Code month
1..12

350.60 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.LoanDatY (**LOANDEA_LoanDatY**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
Loan (number)... When did you obtain the loan? Code year
~~20..96~~ 20..97

350.65 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Loanage (**LOANDEA_LoanAge**)
APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
DV: Age of loan in months
~~0..97~~ 0..9997

Formal loans: items obtained
TABLE : ITEMDEA

350.70 TABLE QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET
 The table contains questions 350.75 - 350.125 about each loan in table QLOANSA, up to a maximum of 8 loans.

350.75 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.LoanNum
(ITEMDEA_LoanNum)
 APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
Loan number
 1..8

350.80 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.ItemNum
(ITEMDEA_ItemNum)
 APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
Number of item/service obtained with this loan
 1..16 1..10

350.85 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.Litempur
(ITEMDEA_Litempur)
 APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
What item or service did you obtain with the loan of (loan amount) ?
 (text field)

350.90 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.LNS (**ITEMDEA_LNS**)
 APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
Was it new or second hand?
 New 1
 Second hand 2
 Does not apply 3

350.95 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.PABLOAN
(ITEMDEA_PABLOAN, PITEMDEA_PABL0001) {PABLOAN is text}
 APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
 (EXPENDITURE CODE using codes as for diary)

350.100 QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.Supplier
(ITEMDEA_Supplier)
 APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1
From what type of firm was the item or service obtained?

Formal loans: items obtained
TABLE : ITEMDEA

350.105	QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.LcashP (ITEMDEA_LcashP) APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1 What was the cash price? 0..9997
350.110	QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.PABDV (ITEMDEA_PABDV) ## APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1 (Weekly value of item as proportion of amount at Loanrep) 0..9997
350.115	QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.Lpartex (ITEMDEA_Lpartex) APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1 How much was allowed in part exchange? 0..9997
350.120	QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.Loandep (ITEMDEA_LoanDep) APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1 How much did you put down in addition to the amount borrowed? 0..9997
350.125	QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.QITEMDET.ITEM.AnyMore (ITEMDEA_Anymore) APPLIES FOR UP TO 15 FURTHER ITEMS Did you obtain any further items or services with this loan? Yes 1 No 2 {repeats for up to 9 further items }

Social Fund loans

TABLE: LOANDEA

350.130

QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.LoanDHSS((**LOANDEA_LoanDHSS**)

APPLIES IF QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Org = 7

Do you pay the loan repayments by...

deduction from benefit 1
or direct payment to DSS? 2

350.135

QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.WhichBen (**LOANDEA_WhichBen**)

APPLIES IF QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.LoanDHSS = 1

Which benefit?

(text field)

350.140

QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.AnyMore (**LOANDEA_Anymore**)

APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1

Are (any of) you AT PRESENT making any other regular payments to any of the organisations shown on this card?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats block QLOANSA up to 7 more loans}

Hire purchase - instalments being paid

TABLE: HP

360.5 **QHP.HPFilt1 (*)**
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Are (any of) you AT PRESENT paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement?
Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : AGREE1

360.10 QHP.DETAILS1. **Person (*)**
APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
Purchase (number)... /Who entered this agreement?
Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details
1..10

360.15 QHP.DETAILS1. **Agree1_Num (*)**
APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
Purchase (number)
1..5

360.20 QHP.DETAILS1. **Obt (*)**
APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
Purchase (number)... What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?
(text field)

360.25 QHP.DETAILS1. **NewO (*)**
APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
Purchase (number)... Was it new or second hand?
New 1
Second hand 2
Does not apply 3

360.30 QHP.DETAILS1.PABHP (**Agree1_PABHP, Agree1_PABH0011**) {PABHP is text field}

APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
(EXPENDITURE CODE as for diary)

Hire purchase - instalments being paid
TABLE: AGREE1

360.35 QHP.DETAILS1. **TypeF** (*)
 APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
Purchase (number)... From what type of firm was the item or service obtained?
 (text field)

360.40 QHP.DETAILS1. **hpm** (*)
 APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
Purchase (number)... When did you obtain the item or service? Code month.
 1..12

360.45 QHP.DETAILS1. **hpY** (*)
 APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
Purchase (number)... When did you obtain the item or service? Code year.
 _____ ~~20..96~~ 20..97

360.50 QHP.DETAILS1. **CashHP** (*)
 APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
Purchase (number)... What was the cash price?
 0..999997

360.55 QHP.DETAILS1. **MkrcHP** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
 (CashHP has been abated)
 Yes 1

360.60 QHP.DETAILS1. **PTEXH** (*)
 APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
Purchase (number)... Was anything allowed in part exchange?
 Yes 1
 No 2

360.65 QHP.DETAILS1. **PTEHhp** (*)
 APPLIES IF QHP.DETAILS1.PTEXH = 1
Purchase (number)... How much was allowed in part exchange?
 0..999997

360.70 QHP.DETAILS1. **mkrhp1** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1
 (PTEHhp has been abated)
 Yes 1

Hire purchase - instalments being paid
TABLE: AGREE1

360.75	QHP.DETAILS1. dn1 (*) APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1 Purchase (number)... Did you make a down payment? Yes 1 No 2
360.80	QHP.DETAILS1. downP (*) APPLIES IF QHP.DETAILS1.dn1 = 1 Purchase (number)... How much was your down payment? _____ 0..999997 <u>0..99997</u>
360.85	QHP.DETAILS1. MKRDN1 (*) ## APPLIES IF QHP.DETAILS1.dn1 = 1 QHP.DETAILS1.dn1 has been abated Yes 1
360.90	QHP.DETAILS1. LPay (*) APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1 Purchase (number)... How much was the last instalment? 0..9997
360.95	QHP.DETAILS1. MKRCL (*) ## APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1 (LPay has been abated) Yes 1
360.100	QHP.DETAILS1. Perchp (*) APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 0..9997 Purchase (number)... What period did this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
360.105	QHP.DETAILS1. DVLAS (*) ## APPLIES IF QHP.DETAILS1.perchp is not MISSING (DV FOR QHP.DETAILS.LPay) 0..9997
360.110	QHP.DETAILS1.AnyMore (AGREE1_AnyMore) APPLIES IF QHP.HPFilt1 = 1 Are (any of) you AT PRESENT paying instalments under any other hire purchase or credit sale agreement? Yes 1 No 2 {repeats up to four more times}

Hire purchase: no instalments paid

TABLE: HP

370.5 QHP.HPFilt2 (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Have (any of) you made a down payment on anything on which you have not yet paid an instalment?

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : AGREE2

370.10 QHP.DETAILS. **Person** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1
Purchase (number)...1 /Who entered this agreement?
1..10

370.15 QHP.DETAILS. **Agree2_Num** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1
Agreement number
1..5

370.20 QHP.DETAILS. **Obtain** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1
Purchase (number)... What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement?
(text field)

370.25 QHP.DETAILS.pabhp1 (**Agree2_PABHp1, Agree2_PABh0001**)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1
(EXPENDITURE CODE as for diary)

370.30 QHP.DETAILS. **Typefirm** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1
Purchase (number)... From what type of firm was the item or service obtained?

Hire purchase: no instalments paid

TABLE: AGREE2

370.35 QHP.DETAILS. **NewOld** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

Purchase (number)... Was it new or second hand?

New 1
Second hand 2
Does not apply 3

370.40 QHP.DETAILS. **HPdatM** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

Purchase (number)... When did you obtain the item or service?

Code month.
1..12

370.45 QHP.DETAILS. **HPdatY** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

Purchase (number)... When did you obtain the item or service?

Code year.
~~20..96~~ 20..97

370.50 QHP.DETAILS.CashPrce (**AGREE2_CashPrce**)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

Purchase (number)... What was the cash price?
0..99997

370.55 QHP.DETAILS. **MKRC290** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1
(CashPrce has been abated)

Yes..... 1

370.60 QHP.DETAILS. **PtEx** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

Purchase (number)... Was anything allowed in part exchange?

Yes 1
No 2

Hire purchase: no instalments paid

TABLE: AGREE2

370.65 QHP.DETAILS. **PartEx** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.DETAILS.PtEx = 1
Purchase (number)... How much was allowed in part exchange?
0..99997

370.70 QHP.DETAILS. **MKRC294** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

(PartEx has been abated)

Yes 1

370.75 QHP.DETAILS. **DownPay** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

Purchase (number)... How much was your down payment?
0..99997

370.80 QHP.DETAILS. **MkrDn2** (*)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

DownPay has been abated?

Yes 1

370.85 QHP.DETAILS.AnyMore (**AGREE2_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QHP.Filt2 = 1

Are (any of) you at present making a down payment on anything else on which you have not yet paid an instalment?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats up to four more times}

Club credit

TABLE: CLUB

380.5 QCLUB. **ClubFilt** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Show prompt card F **G2**
Are (any of) you AT PRESENT making regular payments to any of these?
Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : LASTPAY

380.10 QCLUB.QLASTPAY.PayNum (**LASTPAY_PayNum**)
APPLIES IF QCLUB.ClubFilt = 1
Arrangement number
1..5

380.15 QCLUB.QLASTPAY. **LastAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QCLUB.ClubFilt = 1
How much was the most recent instalment that (ANY OF YOU) paid?
0.01..9 997.97

380.20 QCLUB.QLASTPAY.AnyMore (**LASTPAY_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QCLUB.ClubFilt = 1
Are making any other regular payments to any of these (on card F2 G2)?
Yes 1
No 2
{repeats up to four more times}

TABLE : CLUB

380.25 QCLUB. **GoodsRec** (*)
APPLIES IF QCLUB.Clubfilt = 1
Have (any of) you received any goods in the last month, that is since ..., from any of these arrangements on card F2 G2?
Code NO if goods returned.
Yes 1
No 2

Club credit - items obtained
TABLE: LASTMTH

380.30 QCLUB.BLASTMTH.PayNum (**LASTMTH_PayNum**)

APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1

Goods number

-----1..15 1..10

380.35 QCLUB.BLASTMTH. **Descrip** (*)

APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1

What were the goods?

Itemise as far as possible.

If clothing state whether for adult or child.

If adult give sex; If child give age & sex.

380.40 QCLUB.BLASTMTH.PABClubG (**LASTMTH_PACClubG,**
LASTMTH_PABClu01)

APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1

(EXPENDITURE CODE as in diary)

380.45 QCLUB.BLASTMTH.Cashprce (**LASTMTH_CashPrce**)

APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1

What was the cash price?

0.01..9997.00

380.50 QCLUB.BLASTMTH. **Person** (*)

APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1

Who paid for the (item described)?

1..10

380.55 QCLUB.BLASTMTH. **ClubType** (*)

APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1

Which of these arrangements (on card G2) was used for the (item described)?"

- budget or option accounts 1
- club run by a shop 2
- mail Order club as an agent or through a friend or relative 3
- other Mail Order organisation 4
- a loan from a chec k trader 5
- or a loan from a friendly society, other person or organisation? 6

380.60 QCLUB.BLASTMTH.AnyMore(**LASTMTH_AnyMore**)

APPLIES IF QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1

Have (any of) youreceived any further goods in the last month, that is, since..?

Yes 1

No 2

{repeats up to 9 further goods}

Second dwellings

TABLE: HHOLD2

390.5 **ScndHome** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Do (any of) you have a second dwelling, apart from any timeshares?
For spenders intending to move include any expenditure on their new home under main dwelling.

INCLUDE as main dwelling all dwellings occupied in the 12 months since (date)

EXCLUDE second dwelling overseas & timeshares

Yes 1
No 2

390.10 **SHInUk** (*)
APPLIES IF ScndHome = 1

Is the second dwelling in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Yes 1
No 2

NOTE: To distinguish between main and second dwellings in the UK, for data about central heating installation and maintenance, and house improvements and decoration, use the variables (subject filename)_DWELLNUM in the FES OPCS DATAFILES, e.g. CHI_DWELLNUM for central heating installation.

Central heating installation

TABLE: HHOLD2

400.5 QIMPROVE.CHIFilt (*)
APPLIES IF ((ScndHome = 1) AND (SHInUk = 1)) OR
QCHEAT.CentH = 1

In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else to install central heating? Please exclude the cost of any items you bought direct from a shop.

Yes	1
No	2

400.10 QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where (**HHOLD_Where0**)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.CHIFilt = 1

Was this work carried out at...

Your main dwelling	1
Your second dwelling	2
or both	3

TABLE : CHI

400.15 QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.DwellNum (**CHI_DwellNum**)
APPLIES IF (QIMPROVE.ChIFilt = 1)

Number of dwelling

Main dwelling	1
Second dwelling	2

400.20 QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL. **CHType** (*)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where = 1
OR 3) OR (SHInUk = No)

What fuel does the central heating use?

Electricity, inc. storage heaters & under floor	1
Gas	2
Solid fuel	3
Oil	4

400.25 QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.Amount (**CHI_Amount**)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where = 1
OR 3)OR (SHInUk = No)

**In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay,
excluding any interest paid on loans?**

0..999997

Central heating installation
TABLE: CHI

400.30 QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.DVAM1 (**CHI_DVAM1**)
 ## APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where = 1
 OR 3) OR (SHInUk = No)
 (DV FOR AMOUNT)
 0..9997

400.35 QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.How (**CHI_How**)
 APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where = 1
 OR 3) OR (SHInUk = No)

Did you pay by...

loan	1
Hire Purchase	2
credit card	3
cash or other method?	4

400.40 QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.LHP (**CHI_LHP**)
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ChInst.How = 1 or 2
Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
 If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
 Yes 1
 No 2

400.45 QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.BusExp (**CHI_BusExp**)
 APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No)
 OR (QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (SHInUk = No)
Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?
 Yes 1
 No 2

400.50 QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.BX Amt (**CHI_BX Amt**)
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ChInst.BusExp = 1
How much was/will be reclaimed?
 0..999997

400.55 QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.DVBXA (**CHI_DVBXA**)
 ## APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ChInst.BusExp = 1
 (DV FOR QIMPROVE.ChInst.DETAIL.BX Amt)
 0..9997

{repeats for second dwelling, with questions applying if
 (ScndHome = Yes)
 AND (QIMPROVE.ChInst.Where = 2 OR 3)
 AND (SHInUk = Yes)

Central heating maintenance
TABLE: HHOLD2

410.5 QIMPROVE. **CHMFilt** (*)
 APPLIES IF ((ScndHome = 1) AND (SHInUk = 1)) OR
 QCHEAT.CentH = 1)

In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating? Please exclude the cost of items you bought direct from a shop. INCLUDE GAS MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS

Yes 1
 No 2

410.10 QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where(**HHOLD_Where1**)
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.CHMFilt = 1

Was this work carried out at..

Your main dwelling 1
 Your second dwelling 2
 or both 3

TABLE : CHM

410.15 QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.DwellNum (**CHM_DwellNum**)
 APPLIES IF (QIMPROVE.ChIFilt = 1)

Number of dwelling

Main dwelling 1
 Second dwelling 2

410.20 QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.Amount (**CHM_Amount**)
 APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (SHInUk = No)

In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?
 0..999997

410.25 QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.DVAM1 (**CHM_DVAM1**)
 ## APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (SHInUk = No)
 (DV FOR AMOUNT)
 0..9997

Central heating maintenance
TABLE : CHM

410.30 QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.How (**CHM_How**)
 APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where = 1
 OR 3) OR (SHInUk = No)

Did you pay by...

loan	1
Hire Purchase	2
credit card	3
cash or other method?	4

410.35 QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.LHP (**CHM_LHP**)
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.How = 1 or 2

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?

If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP

Yes	1
No	2

410.40 QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.BusExp (**CHM_BusExp**)
 APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where = 1
 OR 3) OR (SHInUk = No)

Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?

Yes	1
No	2

410.45 QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.BXAmt (**CHM_BXAMT**)
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.Ch Maint.DETAIL.BusExp = 1

How much was/will be reclaimed?
 0..999997

410.50 QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.DVBXA (**CHM_DVBXA**)
 ## APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ChMaint.DETAIL.BusExp = 1

(DV FOR BXAmt)
 0..9997

{repeat for second dwelling, with questions applying if
 (ScndHome = Yes)
 AND (QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where = 2 OR 3)
 AND (SHInUk = Yes)}.

Capital improvements

TABLE : HHOLD2

420.5 QIMPROVE. **IMPfilt** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Show prompt card H1

In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else for any of these improvements or extensions? Please exclude the cost of any items you bought direct from a shop.

Yes 1
No 2

420.10 QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.Where(**HHOLD_Where2**)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.IMPfilt = 1

Was this work carried out at...

Your main dwelling 1
Your second dwelling 2
or both 3

TABLE: IMP

420.15 QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.DwellNum (**IMP_DwellNum**)
Number of dwelling

Main dwelling 1
Second dwelling 2

420.20 QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.D ETAIL.Amount(**IMP_Amount**)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (SHInUk = No)

In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?
0..999997

420.25 QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.DVAM1(**IMP_DVAM1**)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (SHInUk = No)

(DV FOR AMOUNT)
0..9997

Capital improvements

TABLE: IMP

420.30 QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.How(**IMP_How**)
 APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (SHInUk = No)

Did you pay by...

loan	1
Hire Purchase	2
credit card	3
cash or other method?	4

420.35 QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.LHP(**IMP_LHP**)
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.How = 1 or 2

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?

If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP

Yes	1
No	2

420.40 QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.BusExp(**IMP_BusExp**)
 APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No)
 OR (QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.Where = 1 OR 3)
 OR (SHInUk = No)

Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?

Yes	1
No	2

420.45 QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.BXAmt(**IMP_BXAmt**)
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.BusExp = 1
How much was/will be reclaimed?
 0..999997

420.50 QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.DVBXA(**IMP_DVBXA**)
 ## APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.BusExp = 1

(DV FOR BXAmt)
 0..9997

{repeats for second dwelling, with questions applying if (ScndHome = Yes) AND (QIMPROVE.ChMaint.Where = 2 OR 3)
 AND (SHInUk = Yes)}

House maintenance

TABLE : HHOLD2

430.5 QIMPROVE. **DECfilt** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Show prompt card H2

In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else for any maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements such as those shown on card H2? Please exclude the cost of any items you bought direct from a shop.

Yes 1
No 2

430.10 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where(**HHOLD_Where3**)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DECfilt = 1

Was this work carried out at...

Your main dwelling 1
Your second dwelling 2
or both 3

TABLE : DEC

430.15 QIMPROVE.ImprovExt.DETAIL.DwellNum (**DEC_DwellNum**)
Number of dwelling

Main dwelling 1
Second dwelling 2

430.20 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.Amount (**DEC_Amount**)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where = 1
OR 3) OR (SHInUk = No)

In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?
0..999997

430.25 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.DVAM1 (**DEC_DVAM1**)

APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where = 1
OR 3) OR (SHInUk = No)
(DV FOR AMOUNT)
0..9997

House maintenance

430.30 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.How (**DEC_How**)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where = 1
OR 3) OR (SHInUk = No)

Did you pay by...

loan	1
Hire purchase	2
credit card	3
cash or other method?	4

430.35 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.LHP (**DEC_LHP**)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.How = 1 or 2

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?

If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP

Yes	1
No	2

430.40 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.BusExp (**DEC_BusExp**)
APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No)
OR (QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (SHInUk = No)

Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?

Yes	1
No	2

430.45 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.BX Amt (**DEC_BX Amt**)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.BusExp = 1

How much was/will be reclaimed?

0..999997

430.50 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.DVBXA (**DEC_DVBXA**)
APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.BusExp = 1

(DV FOR BX Amt)

0..9997

House maintenance
TABLE: DEC

430.55 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL. **InsHasC** (*)
 APPLIES IF (ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where = 1
 OR 3) OR (SHInUk = No)
**Has any of the £(amount) been paid, or repaid to you through an
 insurance claim?**

Yes 1
 No 2

430.60 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL. **IHCamt** (*)
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.InHasC = 1

How much has been paid or repaid?
 0..999997

430.65 QIMPROVE. DecoRep.DETAIL. **DVIHC** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.InHasC = 1
 (DV FOR IHCAMT)
 0..9997

430.70 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL. **InsWillC** (*)
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.InHasC = 2 or missing

Will you be reclaiming any of the £(amount) through insurance?

Yes 1
 No 2

430.75 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL. **IWCamt** (*)
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.InsWillC = 1

How much will you be reclaiming?
 0..999997

430.80 QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL. **DVIWC** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DecoRep.DETAIL.InsWillC = 1

(DV FOR IWCAMT)
 0..9997

{repeats for second dwellings}.

Moving house fees

TABLE: HHOLD2

440.5 QHOUSEXP. **FeeFilt** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Show prompt card I

In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any
conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees?

EXCLUDE stamp duty, land registry fees & Local Authority search fees

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : HEXP2

440.10 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS. **Person** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

Property Fee (number) Who paid this fee?
1..10

440.15 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.FeeNum (**HEXP2_Feenum**)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

Property Fee (number)
1..4

440.20 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS. **WhatFee** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

Property Fee (number)... What did you pay for?
Conveyancing fees 1
Estate Agents' fees 2
Surveyors' fees 3
Combined fees 4

440.25 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.Amount (**HEXP2_Amount**)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

Property Fee (number)... In the 12 months since (date), how much in
total did you pay, excluding stamp duty, land registry fees, local
authority search fees and any interest paid on loans?
1..99997

440.30 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS. **DVAMTF** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1
(DV FOR QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.Amount)
0..9997

Moving house fees

TABLE: HEXP2

3041	QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS. DocCon (*)	
	APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1	
	Property Fee (number)... Were any documents consulted?	
	Yes	1
	No	2

440.35 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.BusExp (**HEXP2_BusExp**)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

Property Fee (number)...Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?

Yes	1
No	2

440.40 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.BXAmt (**HEXP2_BXAmt**)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.BusExp = 1

Property Fee (number)... How much was/will be reclaimed?
1..99997

440.45 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS. **DVBX1** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.BusExp = 1

(DV FOR QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.BXAmt)
0..9997

Moving house fees
TABLE: HEXP2

440.50 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS. **Transac** (*)
 APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

Property Fee (number) Show prompt card J

For which of the property transactions on this card did you pay?

- Successfully completed purchase and sale 1
- Successfully completed sale only 2
- Successfully completed purchase only 3
- Any other purpose such as re-mortgage, second mortgage, or an
 unsuccessful attempt to purchase or sell 4

440.55 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS. **WhatHome** (*)
 APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.Transac = 1 - 3

Property Fee (number)... Was this for a...

- main dwelling? 1
- second dwelling? 2
- or another dwelling? 3

440.60 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS. **WHOther** (*)
 APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.WhatHome = 3

Property Fee (number)... What dwelling was this fee for?
 (text field)

440.65 QHOUSEXP.FDETAILS.AnyMore (**HEXP2_AnyMore**)
 APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1

Show prompt card I

**In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for any more of
 these fees?**

- Yes 1
- No 2

{repeats up to three more times}

Removal/storage of furniture

TABLE : HHOLD2

450.5 QHOUSEXP. **MoveFilt** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for the removal or storage of furniture as a result of moving house?
INCLUDE only payments relating to the purchase or sale of main dwelling

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : HEXP3

450.10 QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS. **Person** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MoveFilt = 1

Removal/Storage expense (number)...Who paid for the removal or storage?
1..10

450.15 QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.FeeNum (**HEXP3_Feenum**)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MoveFilt = 1
Removal/storage expense number
1..4

450.20 QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.Amount (**HEXP3_Amount**)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MoveFilt = 1

Removal/Storage expense (number)... In the 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?
1..99997

450.25 QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS. **DVAMTR** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MoveFilt = 1
(DV FOR QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.Amount)
0..9997

Moving house expenses

TABLE: HEXP3

450.30 QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.BusExp(**HEXP3_BusExp**)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MoveFilt = 1

Removal/Storage expense (number)...Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?

Yes 1
No 2

450.35 QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.BXAmt(**HEXP3_BXAmt**)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.BusExp = 1

Removal/Storage expense (number)...How much was/will be reclaimed?

1..99997

450.40 QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS. **DVBXR** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.BusExp = 1

(DV FOR QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.BXAmt)
0..9997

450.45 QHOUSEEXP.MDETAILS.AnyMore (**HEXP3_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEEXP.MoveFilt = 1

In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for any further removal or storage of furniture?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats up to three times}

Furniture

TABLE: HHOLD2

460.5 QHOUSEXP. **FurnFilt** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Show prompt card K1
In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you bought any items of furniture such as these?

Yes 1
No 2

460.10 QHOUSEXP. **FurnAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1

In the last 3 months since (date), what is the total you paid for the items excluding any interest paid on loans?
1..99997

460.15 QHOUSEXP. **DVFUR** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1

(DV FOR QHOUSEXP.FurnAmt)
0..9997

460.20 QHOUSEXP. **FurnHow** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1

Did you pay by...

loan 1
Hire Purchase 2
credit card 3
or cash or other method 4

460.25 QHOUSEXP. **FurnLHP** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FurnHow = 1 or 2

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP

Yes 1
No 2

Carpets

TABLE : HHOLD2

470.5 QHOUSEXP. **RugFilt** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Show prompt card K2
In the last 3 months since (date), have (any of) you bought any of these?
INCLUDE fitting charge for carpeting
EXCLUDE vinyl, lino & other hard floor coverings
Yes 1
No 2

470.10 QHOUSEXP. **RugAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Rugfilt = 1
In the 3 months since (date), what is the total you paid for the item(s) excluding any interest paid on loans?
1..99997

470.15 QHOUSEXP. **DVRUG** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Rugfi It = 1
(DV FOR QHOUSEXP.RugAmt)
0..9997

470.20 QHOUSEXP. **RugHow** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Rugfilt = 1

Did you pay by...

loan 1
Hire Purchase 2
credit card 3
or cash or other method? 4

470.25 QHOUSEXP. **RugLHP** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.RugHow = 1 or 2
Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP

Yes 1
No 2

Holiday expenditure
TABLE : HOLIDAY

480.5 QHOLIDAY.Filter(**HOLIDAY_Filter**)
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for part or all of a holiday that you have already taken or intend to take?
 Yes 1
 No 2

Package holidays
TABLE: HOLIDAY

480.10 QHOLIDAY. **Package (*)**
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Filter = 1
Was/is it a package holiday?
 Definition:
 Travel to holiday point & accomodation combined i.e. these items cannot be paid separately.
 Self-catering package holidays should be included as a package holiday
 Yes 1
 No 2

Package holidays
TABLE : HOLPACK

480.15 TABLE QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1
 The table contains questions 480.15 - 480.140 about each package holiday:

480.20 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1. **Person (*)**
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1
Who paid for this holiday?
 1..10

480.25 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Num (**HOLPACK_Num**)
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1
Holiday number
 1..5

480.30 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1. **HolStrtM (*)**
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1
When did / will the holiday start? enter month
 1..12

Package holidays
TABLE : HOLPACK

480.35 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1. **HolStrtY** (*)
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1
When did / will the holiday start? enter year
 _____ ~~20..96~~ 20..97

480.40 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolLocn(**HOLPACK_HolLocn**)
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1
In which country was the holiday / will the holiday be taken?
 UK 1
 Other 2

480.45 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt(**HOLPACK_Hpayamt**)
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1
In the last 3 months since (date), how much did you spend on the PACKAGE ONLY?
 0..9997

480.50 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1. **DVHPA** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997
 (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt)
 0..9997

480.55 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1. **PackHow** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpayamt = 0..9997
Did you pay by...
 loan 1
 Hire Purchase 2
 credit card 3
 or cash or other method? 4

480.60 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDTE1. **PackLHP** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.PackHow = 1 or 2
Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
 Yes 1
 No 2

480.65 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1. **Portion** (*)
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997
Did your payment cover...
 deposit only 1
 deposit and balance 2
 or balance only? 3

Package holidays
TABLE : HOLPACK

- 480.70 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1. **Hollns (*)**
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997
Did the payment include an amount for holiday insurance?
 Yes 1
 No 2
- 480.75 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1. **Hollamt (*)**
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hollns = 1
How much did you pay?
 1..997
- 480.80 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1. **DVHOLI (*)**
 ## APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hollamt = 1 - 997
 (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hollamt)
 0..9997
- 480.85 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1. **HolAdR (*)**
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997
How many people covered by your holiday payment were charged at the adult rate?
 1..10 0..10
- 480.90 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1. **HolAdRam (*)**
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLD ET1.HolAdR = 1 - 10
How much of your payment was at the full adult rate (excluding any amount for holiday insurance)?
 1..9997
- 480.95 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1. **DVHOLA (*)**
 ## APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolAdRam = 1 - 9997
 (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolAdRam)
 0..9997
- 480.100 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1. **HolChR (*)**
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997
How many children covered by your holiday payment were charged at a reduced rate?
 0..10
- 480.105 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLD ET1. **HolChRam (*)**
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolChr = 1 - 10
How much of your payment was at this reduced rate (excluding any amount for holiday insurance)?
 1..9997

Package holidays
TABLE : HOLPACK

480.110 ##	QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1. DVHOLC (*) APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolChram = 1 -9997 (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.HolChRam) 0..9997	
480.115	QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1. SepIns (*) APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1 (Apart from any you have mentioned) have you paid any separate holiday insurance premiums covering THIS package holiday only in the last 3 months since (date)?	Yes 1 No 2
480.120	QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1. SepInsAm (*) APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.SepIns = 1 How much did you pay? 1..997	
480.125 ##	QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1. DVSEP (*) APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.SepInsAm = 1 - 997 (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.SepInsAm) 0..9997	
<u>480.130</u>	<u>QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1. InsHow (*)</u> <u>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDTE1.SepInsAm = 1..997</u> <u>Did you pay by...</u>	<u>loan 1</u> <u>Hire Purchase 2</u> <u>credit card 3</u> <u>or cash or other method? 4</u>
<u>480.135</u>	<u>QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDTE1. InsLHP (*)</u> <u>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.InsHow = 1 or 2</u> <u>Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?</u> <u>If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP</u>	<u>Yes 1</u> <u>No 2</u>
480.140	QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1.HOLDET1.AnyMore (HOLPACK_AnyMore) APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Package = 1 Have (any of) you paid for any more package holidays over the 3 months since (date)?	Yes 1 No 2 {repeats TABLE QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB1 for up to 4 more package holidays}

Hotel holidays

TABLE: HOLIDAY

490.5 QHOLIDAY. **Hotel** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Filter = 1

In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for a holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast?

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : HOLHOTL

490.10 TABLE QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2

The table contains questions 490.15- 490.50 for each hotel holiday:

490.15 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2 **.Person**(*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Hotel = 1

Who paid for this holiday?
1..10

490.20 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2.Num (**HOLHOTL_Num**)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Hotel = 1
Holiday number
1..5

490.25 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2.HolLocn(**HOLHOTL_HolLocn**)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Hotel = 1

In which country was the holiday/will the holiday be taken?

UK (1)
Other (2)

490.30 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2.Hpaymt(**HOLHOTL_Hpaymt**)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Hotel = 1

In the 3 months since (date), how much in total did you spend on ACCOMMODATION ONLY?
0..9997

Hotel holidays

TABLE : HOLHOTL

490.35 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2. **DVHOL2** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2.Hpaymt = 0..9997

(DV FOR HPAYMT - FILTER2)
0..9997

490.40 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2.How (**HOLHOTL.How**)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDTE2.Hpaymt = 0..9997

Did you pay by...

loan	1
Hire Purchase	2
credit card	3
or cash or other method?	4

490.45 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDTE2.LHP (**HOLHOTL.LHP**)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2.How = 1 or 2

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?

If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP

Yes	1
No	2

490.50 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2.HOLDET2.AnyMore(**HOLHOTL_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Hotel = 1

Have (any of) you paid for any more holidays at hotels etc over the last 3 months since (date)?

Yes	1
No	2

{repeats TABLE QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB2 for up to 4 more hotel holidays}

Self-catering holidays

TABLE: HOLIDAY

500.5 QHOLIDAY. **SelfCat** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Filter = 1

In the last 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for a self-catering or camping holiday?

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : HOLSCAT

500.10 TABLE QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3
The table contains questions 500.15 - 500.45 about each self-catering holiday:

500.15 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3. **Person** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SelfCat = 1

Who paid for this holiday?

1..10

500.20 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.Num(**HOLSCAT_Num**)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SelfCat = 1

Holiday number

1..5

500.25 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.HolLocn (**HOLSCAT_HolLocn**)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SelfCat = 1

In which country was / will the holiday be taken?

UK 1
Other 2

500.30 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.Hpaymt(**HOLSCAT_Hpaymt**)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SelfCat = 1

In the 3 months since (date), how much did in total you spend on ACCOMODATION ONLY, including campsite fees and hostel charges?

0..9997

Self-catering holidays

TABLE : HOLSCAT

500.35 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3. **DVHPAY (*)**
 ## APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.Hpaymt = 0..9997
 (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3 .Hpaymt)
 0..9997

500.40 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3. **HOLSCAT How (*)**
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.Hpaymt = 0..9997

Did you pay by...

loan	1
Hire Purchase	2
credit card	3
or cash or other method?	4

500.45 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDTE2. **HOLSCAT_LHP (*)**
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.How = 1 or 2

Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP

Yes	1
No	2

500.50 QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3.HOLDET3.AnyMore(**HOLSCAT_AnyMore**)
 APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SelfCat = 1

Have (any of) you paid for any more self-catering holidays over the 3 months since (date)?

Yes (1)
 No (2)

{repeats QHOLIDAY.HOLTAB3 for up to 4 more self-catering holidays}

Flights from UK

TABLE: HOLIDAY

510.5 QHOLIDAY. Flyfilt
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

In the 12 months since (date) have any of you paid for a flight from a UK airport for holiday or leisure purposes (including any flights covered at the previous questions about holidays)?
EXCLUDE FLIGHTS SOLELY FOR BUSINESS

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : HOLFLY

510.10 TABLE QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY
The table contains questions 510.15 - 510.40 about each flight:

510.15 QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY.Num (**HOLFLY_Num**)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FlyFilt=1

Flight number
1..5

510.20 QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY. **Flydest(*)**
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FlyFilt=1

Was this a flight...

to a country outside the UK (1)
a domestic UK one-way (2)
a domestic UK return? (3)

Flights from UK

TABLE : HOLFLY

510.25 QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY **EuUnion** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY.FlyDest= 1

To which country did you fly?

European Union (Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France,
Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands,
Portugal, Spain, Sweden) 1
All other countries 2

510.30 QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY. **FlyAdult** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY.EuUnion = 1

How many adults did your flight payment cover?
0...10

510.35 QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY. **FlyChild** (*)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY.EuUnion = 1

How many children did your flight payment cover?
0...10

510.40 QHOLIDAY.FLYTAB.FLY. AnyMore (**HOLFLY_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Flyfilt=1

Have any of you paid for any more flights from a UK airport in the last 12 months?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats for up to 4 more flights}

Bank charges

TABLE: HHOLD2

520.5 QBANK.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter08**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Do (any of) you have either a bank current account or a bank budget account?

INCLUDE bank current accounts that yield interest

EXCLUDE building society current accounts

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : BK

520.10 QBANK.DETAILS.Person(**BKPerson01..BkPerson10**)
APPLIES IF QBANK.Filter = 1

Account (number) In whose name is the bank current or budget account?

Person number

1..10

520.15 QBANK.DETAILS.Num(**BK_AcNum**)
APPLIES IF QBANK.Filter = 1

Account (number)

1..5

520.20 QBANK.DETAILS. **BkServCh** (*)
APPLIES IF QBANK.Filter = 1

Account (number) Have you paid any bank SERVICE CHARGES on this account in the 3 months since (date) excluding payments for overdrafts?

Yes 1
No 2

Bank charges

TABLE: BK

520.25 QBANK.DETAILS. **SrvChgAm** (*)
APPLIES IF QBANK.DETAILS.BkServCh = 1

Account (number) How much did you pay EXCLUDING INTEREST, in the 3 months since (date)?
IF JOINT ACCOUNT ENTER TOTAL SERVICE CHARGE FOR JOINT ACCOUNT
0..9997.00

520.30 QBANK.DETAILS. **DVSRV** (*)
APPLIES IF QBANK.DETAILS.SrvChgAm = 0..9997.00

(DV FOR QBANK.DETAILS.SrvChgAm)
0..9997

520.35 QBANK.DETAILS. **BusPurp** (*)
APPLIES IF QBANK.DETAILS.SrvChgAm = 0..9997.00

Account (number) Was any part of this amount for business purposes?

Yes 1
No 2

520.40 QBANK.DETAILS. **BusPerc** (*)
APPLIES IF QBANK.DETAILS.BusPurp = 1

Account (number) About how much was for business?
Enter number as a percentage
1..100

520.45 QBANK.DETAILS.AnyMore (**BK_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QBANK.FILTER = 1

Do any of you have any other bank current/budget accounts?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats for up to 4 more bank accounts}

Standing orders/direct debits

TABLE: HHOLD2

530.5 QSTORD.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter09**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Show prompt card L1
(Apart from any of the items you have mentioned) do (any of) you pay for anything by standing order or direct debit or regular charge to your credit card?

If yes, record details then refer respondent to prompt card L1 as a probe for other items

If no, refer informant to prompt card L1 to check

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : STORD

530.10 QSTORD.DETAILS. **Person** (*)
APPLIES IF QSTORD.Filter = 1

Standing order (number) Who made this payment?

1..10

530.15 QSTORD.DETAILS.PayNum(**STORD_PayNum**)
APPLIES IF QSTORD.Filter = 1

Standing order (number)

----- 1..20 1..10

530.20 QSTORD.DETAILS. **Bstorpur** (*)
APPLIES IF QSTORD.Filter = 1

Standing order (number) What was this payment for?

DON'T USE ABBREVIATED NAMES.
IF LOCAL ORGANISATION GIVE PURPOSE, EG CHARITY
IF INSURANCE, STATE WHETHER LIFE, ENDOWMENT, VEHICLE
ETC
(text field)

Standing orders/ direct debits

TABLE: STORD

530.25 QSTORD.DETAILS.PABSTORD (**STORD_PABSTOR0,**
STORD_PABSTOR1)

APPLIES IF QSTORD.Filter = 1
(EXPENDITURE CODE as for diary)

530.30 QSTORD.DETAILS. **Bstoramt** (*)

APPLIES IF QSTORD.Filter = 1

Standing order (number) How much was the last payment?

1..9997.00

530.35 QSTORD.DETAILS. **Perc317** (*)

APPLIES IF QSTORD.DETAILS.Bstoramt = 1..9997.00

Standing order (number) What period did this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD C ODES

530.40 QSTORD.DETAILS. **DVBST** (*)

##

APPLIES IF QSTORD.DETAILS.Perc317 is not MISSING

(DV FOR QSTORD.DETAILS.Bstoramt)

0..9997

530.45 QSTORD.DETAILS.AnyMore (**STORD_AnyMore**)

APPLIES IF QSTORD.Filter = 1

**Do you pay for anything else by standing order or direct debit or
regular charge to your credit card?**

Yes 1

No 2

{repeats up to **9** more times}

Welfare milk
TABLE: HHOLD2

540.5 QWELFMLK.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter10**)
 APPLIES TO THOSE AGED 00 - 60

Have (any of) you (or your children under 16) had any FREE welfare milk during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
 EXCLUDE powdered milk

Yes 1
 No 2

TABLE : WELFMLK

540.10 QWELFMLK.DETAILS. **Person (*)**
 APPLIES IF QWELFMLK.Filter = 1

Welfare milk, (number) Who received the milk?
 1..20

540.15 QWELFMLK.DETAILS.Num (**WELFMLK_Num**)
 APPLIES IF QWELFMLK.Filter = 1

Welfare milk number
 1..5

540.20 QWELFMLK.DETAILS.Howmany (**WELFMLK_HowMany**)
 APPLIES IF QWELFMLK.Filter = 1

Welfare milk, (number) How many pints did ... receive during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
 1..30

540.25 QWELFMLK.DETAILS.AnyMore (**WELFMLK_AnyMore**)
 APPLIES IF QWELFMLK.Filter = 1

Have any more of you (or your children under 16) had any FREE welfare milk during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?

Yes 1
 No 2
 {repeats up to 4 more times}

Free school milk

TABLE: HHOLD2

550.5 QSCHLMLK.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter11**)
APPLIES IF HAVE CHILDREN UNDER 19 AT STATE SCHOOL

Have (any of) you (or your children) had any FREE school milk during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : SCLMLK

550.10 QSCHLMLK.DETAILS. **Person**(*)
APPLIES IF QSCHLMLK.Filter = 1

School milk, (number) Who received the milk?
1..20

550.15 QSCHLMLK.DETAILS.Num(**SCLMLK_Num**)
APPLIES IF QSCHLMLK.Filter = 1

School milk, (number)
1..5

550.20 QSCHLMLK.DETAILS.HowMany(**SCLMLK_HowMany**)
APPLIES IF QSCHLMLK.Filter = 1

School milk, (number) How many cartons or bottles did ... receive during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
1..20

550.25 QSCHLMLK.AnyMore (**SCLMLK_AnyMore**)

Have any more of you (or your children) had any more FREE school milk during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats up to 4 more times}

School meals

TABLE: HHOLD2

560.5 QSCHLMEAL.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter12**)
APPLIES IF HAVE CHILDREN UNDER 19 AT STATE SCHOOL

Has (have any of) your child(ren) had any school meals during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?

INCLUDE school cafeteria and fixed price meals
EXCLUDE school tuck shop

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : SCLMEAL

560.10 QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS. **Person(*)**
APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.Filter = 1

School meals, (number) Which child?
1..20

560.15 QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.Num (**SCLMEAL_Num**)
APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.Filter = 1

School meals, (number)
1..4

560.20 QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.Howmany (**SCLMEAL_HowMany**)
APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.Filter = 1

School meals, (number) How many meals has...had?
1..30

560.25 QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.Freemeal (**SCLMEAL_Freemeal**)
APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.Filter = 1

School meals, (number) Were the meals free?

Yes 1
No 2

School meals

TABLE: SCLMEAL

560.30 QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS. **PaidFor** (*)
APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.Freemeal = 2

School meals, (number) During the 7 days ending yesterday, (date), did you pay for any of...s meals?

Yes 1
No 2

560.35 QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS. **MealAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.PaidFor = 1

School meals, (number)How much did you pay for ... during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
0.01..997.00

560.40 QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS. **DVMEAL** (*)
APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.PaidFor = 1

(DV FOR QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.MealAmt)
0..9997

560.45 QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS. **NumMeals** (*)
APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.PaidFor = 1

School meals, (number) How many meals did this cover?
1..97

560.50 QSCHLMEAL.DETAILS.AnyMore (**SCLMEAL_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QSCHLMEAL.Filter = 1

Have your child(ren) had any more school meals during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats up to 3 more time s}

School Travel
TABLE : HHOLD2

570.5 QTRAVEL.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter13**)
 APPLIES IF HAVE CHILDREN UNDER 19 AT STATE SCHOOL
During the 7 days ending yesterday, (date), did you pay for any children to travel to and from school by bus or train?
 INCLUDE state school bus & train passes
 EXCLUDE private season tickets
 Yes 1
 No 2

TABLE : TRAV

570.10 QTRAVEL.DETAILS. **Person** (*)
 APPLIES IF QTRAVEL.Filter = 1
Travel to school, (number) Which child?
 1..20

570.15 QTRAVEL.DETAILS.Num (**TRAV_Num**)
 APPLIES IF QTRAVEL.Filter = 1
Number of payment for travel to school
 1..5

570.20 QTRAVEL.DETAILS. **TravAmt** (*)
 APPLIES IF QTRAVEL.Filter = 1
Travel to school, (number) How much did you pay for ... during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
 0.01.. 997.00

570.25 QTRAVEL.DETAILS. **DVTRAV** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QTRAVEL.Filter = 1
 (DV FOR QTRAVEL.DETAILS.TravAmt)
 0..9997.00

570.30 QTRAVEL.DETAILS. **TravDays** (*)
 APPLIES IF QTRAVEL.Filter = 1
Travel to school, (number) How many days did this cover? 1..7

570.35 QTRAVEL.DETAILS.AnyMore (**TRAV_AnyMore**)
 APPLIES IF QTRAVEL.Filter = 1
Have any of you paid for any other children to travel to and from school during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
 Yes 1
 No 2
 {repeats up to 4 more times}

Education grants

TABLE: HHOLD2

580.5 QEDGRANT.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter14**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Are (any of) you (or your child(ren) under 16) attending a course for which you/they receive an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship?

INCLUDE holiday periods

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : EDG

580.10 QEDGRANT.DETAILS. **Person** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Filter = 1
Grant (number) Who is receiving the grant?
1..20

580.15 QEDGRANT.DETAILS. **GmtNum** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Filter = 1
Grant (number)
1..4

580.20 QEDGRANT.DETAILS. **Source** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Filter = 1
Grant (number) Is the source of the grant...
state 1
private 2
or overseas? 3

580.25 QEDGRANT.DETAILS. **AnnVal** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.DETAILS.Source = 1
Grant (number) What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant?
1..99997

580.30 QEDGRANT.DETAILS. **DVANN** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.DETAILS.AnnVal = 1..97000

(DV FOR QEDGRANT.DETAILS.AnnVal)
0..9997

Education grants

TABLE: EDG

580.35 QEDGRANT.DETAILS. **AnnFees** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.DETAILS.Source = 2, 3 or missing
Grant (number) What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant including fees?
1..99997

580.40 QEDGRANT.DETAILS. **DVANN1** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.DETAILS.AnnFees = 1..97000

(DV FOR AnnFees)
0..9997.00

580.45 QEDGRANT.DETAILS. **DirG** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Filter = 1
Grant (number) Is any of the grant paid direct to you?

Yes 1
No 2

580.50 QEDGRANT.DETAILS. **PaidDir** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Filter = 1

Grant (number) How much of the grant is paid direct to?
1..99997

580.55 QEDGRANT.DETAILS. **DVPAI** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.DETAILS.PaidDir = 1..97000

(DV FOR PaidDir)
0..9997.00

580.60 QEDGRANT.DETAILS.AnyMore.(**EDG_AnyMore**)
Are (any of) you (or your child(ren) under 16) attending any more courses for which you/they receive an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship?
Yes 1
No 2
{repeats up to 3 more times}

Student loans

TABLE: HHOLD2

590.5 QSTULOAN.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter15**)
APPLIES IF HHA.AdGrid.Age <51
Are (any of) you attending a course for which you receive a student loan?

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : STULN

590.10 QSTULOAN.DETAILS. **Person** (*)
APPLIES IF QSTULOAN.Filter = 1

Who is receiving the loan?
1..10

590.15 QSTULOAN.DETAILS.LoanNum (**STULN_LoanNum**)
APPLIES IF QSTULOAN.Filter = 1

Loan number
1..5

590.20 QSTULOAN.DETAILS. **BorEst** (*)
APPLIES IF QSTULOAN.Filter = 1

How much altogether do you think you will borrow during this academic year?
1..9997

590.25 QSTULOAN.DETAILS. **DVBOR** (*)
APPLIES IF QSTULOAN.DETAILS.BorEst = 1..9997

(DV FOR BOREST)
0..9997.00

590.30 QSTULOAN.DETAILS.AnyMore(**STULN_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QSTULOAN.Filter = 1

Have any more of you received a student loan?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats up to 3 more times}

Educational fees

TABLE: HHOLD2

600.5 QEDFEES1.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter16**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

In the three months since (date) have any of you paid any school fees, other fees, maintenance or a parental contribution for any course of education excluding leisure classes?

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : EDF1

600.10 QEDFEES1.DETA ILS.FeeNum(**EDF1_FeeNum**)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES1.Filter = 1
Course (number) Who is/was attending the course?
1..20

600.15 QEDFEES1.DETA ILS.FeeNum(**EDF1_FeeNum**)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES1.Filter = 1
Course (number)
1..4

600.20 QEDFEES1.DETA ILS.TotAmt (**EDF1_TotAmt**)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES1.Filter = 1
Course (number) What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months since (date)?
1..99997

600.25 QEDFEES1.DETA ILS.DVTOT (*)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES1.DETA ILS.TotAmt = 1..99997
(DV FOR TOTAMT)
0..9997.00

600.30 QEDFEES1.DETA ILS.AnyMore(**EDF1_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES1.Filter = 1
In the last three months since (date), have any of you paid any more fees, maintenance or a parental contribution for any educational courses excluding leisure classes?
Yes 1
No 2
{repeats up to 3 more times}

Leisure classes

TABLE : HHOLD2

610.5 QEDFEES2.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter17**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Show prompt card L2

In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any fees for any (other) course(s), classes or private tuition such as those shown on this card? Don't include driving lessons.

EXCLUDE membership fees and driving lessons

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : EDF2

610.10 QEDFEES2.DETAILS. **Person** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Filter = 1

Course (number) Who is/was attending the course?
1..20

610.15 QEDFEES2.DETAILS.FeeNum(**EDF2_FeeNum**)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Filter = 1
Course (number)
1..5

610.20 QEDFEES2.DETAILS. **TotPaid** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Filter = 1

Course (number) What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months since (date)?
1..9997

610.25 QEDFEES2.DETAILS. **DVTOT2** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.DETAILS.TotPaid = 1..9997

(DV FOR QEDFEES2.DETAILS.TotPaid)
0..9997

Leisure classes

TABLE: EDF2

610.30 QEDFEES2.DETAILS. **TypeCrse** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Filter = 1

Course (number) Is/was the course...

at a state establishment 1
at a private establishment 2
or an individual giving private tuition? 3

610.35 QEDFEES2.DETAILS. **Subject** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Filter = 1

Course (number) What is the subject being studied?
(text field)

610.40 QEDFEES2.DETAILS.AnyMore(**EDF2_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Filter = 1

Have any of you paid any more fees for any courses, classes or private tuition in the last 3 months since (date)?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats up to 4 more times}

Education fees: non-household members

TABLE: HHOLD2

620.5 QEDFEES3.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter18**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

In the 3 months since (date) have any of you paid any school fees, other fees, maintenance, or a parental contribution for any course of education on behalf of a child aged 16 to 24 who lives outside this household?

INCLUDE married children aged 16 -24

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : EDF3

620.10 QEDFEES3.DETAILS.FeeNum(**EDF3_FeeNum**)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES3.Filter = 1
Course number
1..4

620.15 QEDFEES3.DETAILS.TotAmt(**EDF3_TotAmt**)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES3.Filter = 1
Course (number) What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months since (date)?
~~1..99997~~ 1..9997

620.20 QEDFEES3.DETAILS. **DVTOT3** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES3.DETAILS.Totamt = 1..99997
(DV FOR QEDFE ES3.DETAILS.TotAmt)
0..9997.00

620.25 QEDFEES3.DETAILS.AnyMore(**EDF3_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QEDFEES3.Filter = 1
Have any of you paid any more contributions towards any educational courses for a 16 to 24 year old living outside this household In the 3 months since (date)?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats up to 3 more times}

Separation/maintenance allowance
TABLE: HHOLD2

630.5	QSEPAR.Filter(HHOLD_Filter19) APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS Do (any of) you pay maintenance allowance or separation allowance?	
	Yes	1
	No	2

TABLE : SEP

630.10	QSEPAR.DETAILS. Person (*) APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Filter = 1 Allowance (number) Who pays this allowance? 1..10	
630.15	QSEPAR.DETAILS. AllowNum (*) APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Filter = 1 Allowance (number) 1..4	
630.20	QSEPAR.DETAILS. AllwAmt (*) APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Filter = 1 Allowance (number) How much was the last payment? 0.01..9997.00	
630.25	QSEPAR.DETAILS. AllwPC (*) APPLIES IF QSEPAR.DETAILS.AllwPC = 0.01..9997.00 Allowance (number) What period did this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES	
630.30	QSEPAR.DETAILS.DVALL (SEP_DVALL) ## APPLIES IF QSEPAR.DETAILS.AllwPC is not MISSING (DV FOR QSEPAR.DETAILS.AllwAmt) 0..9997.00	
630.35	QSEPAR.DETAILS. AllwFor (*) APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Filter = 1 Allowance (number) Are the payments for...	
	Former partner only	1
	Child/children only	2
	Former partner and child/children?	3
630.40	QSEPAR.DETAILS.AnyMore (SEP_AnyMore) APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Filter = 1 Do (any of) you pay other maintenance or separation allowances?	
	Yes	1
	No	2
	{repeats up to three more times}.	

Employer refunds

TABLE: HHOLD2

640.5 QREFUNDS.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter20**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Show prompt card M

**Have (any of) you had any of these items refunded by an employer
in the last 3 months since (date)?**

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE : REFDET

640.10 QREFUNDS.DETAILS.RefNum (**REFDET_RefNum**)
APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.Filter = 1

Refund (number)
1..6

640.15 QREFUNDS.DETAILS. **RefType** (*)
APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.Filter = 1

Refund (number) Which item was refunded?

Rent 1
Council Tax 2
Rates (NI) 3
Water/sewerage rates (E & W) 4
Mortgage payment 5
Insurance on structure 6
Gas 7
Electricity 8
Telephone 9
Road tax 10
Vehicle insurance 11

640.20 QREFUNDS.DETAILS. **Person** (*)
APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.Filter = 1

Refund (number) Who received this refund?
1..10

Employer refunds

TABLE : REFDET

640.25 QREFUNDS.DETAILS. **RefAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.Filter = 1

Refund (number) How much of the expenditure did you have refunded?
0..9997.00

640.30 QREFUNDS.DETAILS. **Perc436** (*)
APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.DETAILS.RefAmt = 0..9997.00

Refund (number) What period did this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

640.35 QREFUNDS.DETAILS. **DVREF** (*)
APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.DETAILS.RefAmt is not MISSING

(DV FOR QREFUNDS.DETAILS.RefAmt)
0..9997.00

640.40 QREFUNDS.DETAILS.AnyMore (**REFDET_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.Filter = 1

Have (any of) you had any more items refunded by an employer in the 3 months since (date)?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats up to six times}

Money given to household members
TABLE: HHOLD2

650.5 QEXPGIVE.Filter (**HHOLD_ExpTyp00..HHOLD_ExpTyp07**)
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Show card N

Does anyone from outside this household GIVE YOU THE MONEY to pay for any of the items of household expenditure you have mentioned?

EXCLUDE one off payments and money given by employer
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Housing expenditure	1
Fuel expenditure e	2
Vehicle expenditure	3
Other travelling costs	4
TV rental /licence	5
Video rental	6
School fees	7
Any other items of household expenditure	8
None of these	9

650.10 QEXPGIVE.ItemTypO (**HHOLD_ItemTypO**)

APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.Filter = 8

What was the other expenditure?

(Text field)

650.15 QEXPGIVE. **GivenBy (*)**

APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.Filter = 1-8

Who gave you the money for this expenditure?

(Text field)

650.20 QEXPGIVE.ExpAmt (**HHOLD_Expamt**)

APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.Filter = 1-8

How much in total did.. give you for this/these items?

0.01..9997.00

650.25 QEXPGIVE.ExpPC (**HHOLD_ExpPC**)

APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.ExpAmt = 0.01..9997.00

What period did this cover?

IF DIFFERENT PERIODS APPLY TO ITEMS OPEN NOTE

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

650.30 QEXPGIVE. **DVEXP (*)**

APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpAmt = 0.01..9997.00

(DV FOR QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpAmt)

0..9997.00

~~3608. QEXPGIVE.Filter (HHOLD_Filter21)~~

~~APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS~~

~~Show prompt card N~~

~~Did anyone from outside the household GIVE YOU THE MONEY to pay for any of the items of household expenditure you have mentioned?~~

~~EXCLUDE one off payments & money given by employer~~

~~Yes 1~~

~~No 2~~

~~TABLE : EXPG~~

~~Money given to household members~~

~~3609. QEXPGIVE.DETAILS. Person (*)~~

~~APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.Filter = 1~~

~~Expenditure (number) Who received the money?~~

~~1..10~~

~~3609A. QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpgNum (EXPG_ExpgNum)~~

~~APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.Filter = 1~~

~~Expenditure (number)~~

~~1..4~~

~~3610. QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ItemType (EXPG_Itemtype)~~

~~APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.Filter = 1~~

~~Expenditure (number) What was the item of expenditure?~~

~~3611. QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ItemTypO (EXPG_ItemTypO)~~

~~APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.Itemtype = 1~~

~~Expenditure (number) What was the item of expenditure?~~

~~3613. QEXPGIVE.DETAILS. GivenBy (*)~~

~~APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.Filter = 1~~

~~Expenditure (number) Who gave you the money for this expenditure?~~

~~3614. QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpAmt (**EXPG_ExpAmt**)
APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.Filter = 1~~

~~**Expenditure (number) How much was the amount (giver) gave you?**
0.01..9997.00~~

~~3615. QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpPC (**EXPG_ExpPC**)
APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpAmt = 0.01..9997.00~~

~~**Expenditure (number) What period did this cover?**
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES~~

~~3616. QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.DVEXP (**EXPG_DVEXP**)
APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpAmt = 0.01..9997.00~~

~~(DV FOR QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpAmt)
0..9997.00~~

~~3617. QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.AnyMore (**EXPG_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.Filter = 1~~

~~**Have any of you received money from outside the household to pay for any other items of household expenditure?**~~

~~Yes1
No2~~

~~{repeats up to 3 more times}~~

Items paid direct from outside household

TABLE: HHOLD2

660.5 QEXPPAY.Filter(**HHOLD_Filter22**)

APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Did anyone from outside the household, including DSS, PAY DIRECT for any of the items of household expenditure you have mentioned?

EXCLUDE one off payments & money given by employer

Yes 1
No 2

660.10 QEXPPAY.DSSchk (*)

APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1

May I check, was this the DSS or someone else from outside the household?

DSS 1
Someone else 2

TABLE : EXPP

660.15 QEXPPAY.DETAILS. Person(*)

APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1

Expenditure (number) On whose behalf was the money paid direct?
(text field)

660.20 QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ExpNum (EXPP_ExpNum)

APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1

Expenditure (number)

1..4

660.25 QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ItemType (EXPP_ItemType)

APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1

Expenditure (number) What was the item of expenditure?

Housing expenditure 1
Fuel expenditure 2
Vehicle expenditure 3
other travelling costs 4
TV rental / licence 5
Video rental 6
School fees 7
any other item of household expenditure 8

Items paid direct from outside household

TABLE : EXPP

660.30 QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ItemTypO (**EXPP_ItemtypO**)
APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.DETAILS.Itemtype = 8

Expenditure (number) What was the item of expenditure?
(text field)

660.35 QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ExpAmt (**EXPP_ExpAmt**)
APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1

Expenditure (number) How much was the amount paid?
0.01..9997.00

660.40 QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ExpPC (**EXPP_ExpPPC**)
APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ExpAmt = 0.01..9997.00

Expenditure (number) What period did this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

660.45 QEXPPAY.DETAILS. **DVEXP1** (*)
APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ExpPC is not MISSING

(DV FOR QEXPPAY.DETAILS.ExpAmt)
0..9997.00

660.50 QEXPPAY.DETAILS.AnyMore (**EXPP_AnyMore**)
APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1

Have any of you had any other items of household expenditure paid direct by someone outside the household, including DSS?

Yes 1
No 2

{repeats up to 3 more times}

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE INDEX

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
acomtype	50.5	bkpers08	520.10
adethnic_ethgrp	20.85	bkpers09	520.10
adtype	10.70	bkpers10	520.10
adult	20.5	bkservch	520.20
adult_age	20.25	bk_acnum	520.15
adult_name	20.15	bk_anymore	520.45
adult_r	20.50	borest	590.20
adult_r0001	20.55	borramt	110.15
adult_r0002	20.55	bstoramt	530.30
adult_r0003	20.55	bstorpur	530.20
adult_r0004	20.55	busdwell	50.25
adult_r0005	20.55	busperc	520.40
adult_r0006	20.55	buspurp	520.35
adult_r0007	20.55	busroom	50.75
adult_r0008	20.55	buytype	110.10
adult_sex	20.20	buyyear	110.20
agedob	20.30		
agree1_anymore	360.110	cagedob	30.30
agree1_num	360.15	cardbrnd	340.35
agree1_pabh0011	360.30	cardnum	340.20
agree1_pabhp	360.30	carpamt	270.45
agree2_anymore	370.85	carprov	290.105
agree2_cashprce	370.50	carptins	270.55
agree2_num	370.15	cashhp	360.50
agree2_pabh0001	370.25	cc_anymore	340.40
agree2_pabhp1	370.25	cdplayer	190.65
allownum	630.15	centh	230.5
allwamt	630.20	chethnic_ethgrp	30.75
allwfor	630.35	chfuel	230.10
allwpc	630.25	chgamt	340.25
annchg	340.10	chgdet_dvoth	100.30
annfees	580.35	chgdet_type	100.15
annval	580.25	chifilt	400.5
		child_age	30.25
band	290.125	child_name	30.15
bedroom	50.70	child_sex	30.20
benu	40.20	chi_amount	400.25
benuinfo	40.5	Chi_busexp	400.45
bgasamt	230.35	chi_bxamt	400.50
bgasbuy	230.30	chi_dvam1	400.30
bkpers01	520.10	chi_dvbxa	400.55
bkpers02	520.10	Variable	Question Ref.
bkpers03	520.10	chi_dwellnum	400.15
bkpers04	520.10	chi_how	400.35
Variable	Question Ref.	chi_lhp	400.40
bkpers05	520.10	chldr	30.60
bkpers06	520.10	chmfilt	410.5
bkpers07	520.10	chm_amount	410.20
		chm_busexp	410.40
		chm_bxamt	410.45

chm_dvam1	410.25
chm_dvbx	410.50
chm_dwellnum	410.15
chm_how	410.30
chm_lhp	410.35
chtype	400.20
ciamt	260.60
cinamt	290.55
clea	290.80
cleamt	290.85
clubfilt	380.5
clubtype	380.55
computer	190.70
cpamt	270.75
cpctaxam	270.60
cpinsamt	270.80
cpparamt	270.100
cppartex	270.95
credited	340.5
ct0	150.80
ctamt	150.25
ctannual	150.60
ctband	150.10
ctcondoc	150.5
ctdisab	150.15
ctdisc	150.85
ctdvalue	150.90
ctinstal	150.45
ctirreg	150.55
ctlvchk	150.20
ctpay	10.75
ctpayw	10.80
ctrebamt	150.100
ctrebate	150.95
ctrebper	150.105
cttime	150.50
ctwat	150.35
ctwatann	150.65

Variable	Question Ref.
decfilt	430.5
dec_amount	430.20
dec_busexp	430.40
dec_bxamt	430.45
dec_dvam1	430.25
dec_dvbx	430.50
dec_dwellnum	430.15
dec_how	430.30
dec_lhp	430.35
descrip	380.35
diarstat	30.70
dirg	580.45

dirreg	130.5
discount	110.50
dishwash	190.45
dn1	360.75
downp	360.80
downpay	370.75
drier	190.40
dsperc	220.110
dsschk	660.10
dsselec	210.95
dsselecp	210.100
dssgasf	220.100
dssgasp	220.105
dssper	210.110
dstart	10.50
dvamt	440.30
dvamtr	450.25
dvann	580.30
dvann1	580.40
dvawat	150.75
dvbgas	230.40
dvbor	590.25
dvbst	530.40
dvbx1	440.45
dvbxr	450.40
dvchg	340.30
dvcia	260.70
dvcin	290.70
dvclea	290.100
dvcpa	270.90
	270.70
dvct	290.50
dvct1	150.70
dvct2	150.110
Variable	Question Ref.
dvssef	210.115
dvssep	210.120
dvdsgf	220.115
dvdsgp	220.120
dveac	210.50
dvebb	210.70
dvechg	210.90
dverb	210.30
dvexp	650.30
dvexpl	660.45
dvfur	460.15
dvga	220.55
dvgb	220.75
dvgh	220.95
dvgrb	220.35
dvhben	70.60
dvhbso	70.130

dvhbsv	70.110	dvwsew	90.75
dvhbws	70.90	eacamt	210.35
dvhol2	490.35	eacper	210.45
dvhola	480.95	ebbsamt	210.55
dvholc	480.110	ebbsper	210.65
dvholi	480.80	echgamt	210.75
dvhow	280.45	echgper	210.85
dvhpa	480.50	edf1_anymore	600.30
dvhpay	500.35	edf1_feenum	600.15
dvihc	430.65	edf1_totamt	600.20
dvint	110.170	edf2_anymore	610.40
dviwc	430.80	edf2_feenum	610.15
dvlas	360.105	edf3_anymore	620.25
dvlins	170.45	edf3_feenum	620.10
dvmeal	560.40	edf3_totamt	620.15
dvmen	110.130	edg_anymore	580.60
dvmins	180.45	elecpay	210.5
dvmorp	120.30	elecpayo	210.10
dvmort	110.80	elecrebt	210.15
dvnihb	80.60	endowp_anymore	110.145
dvnil	80.80	endowp_polnum	110.115
dvnilr	80.35	endwprin	110.150
dvoil	230.25	erbtamt	210.20
dvpai	580.55	Variable	Question Ref.
dvref	640.35	erbtper	210.25
dvrefa	300.30	euunion	510.25
dvrent	70.20	expp_anymore	660.50
dvert1	260.50	expp_expamt	660.35
dvertws	70.150	expp_expnum	660.20
Variable	Question Ref.	expp_exppc	660.40
dvrug	470.15	expp_itemtype	660.25
dvsea	330.45	expp_itemtypo	660.30
dvsep	480.125	exrent	110.30
dvsewa	90.55	feefilt	440.5
dvsrv	520.30	filter1	260.5
dvstot	320.40	filter2	270.5
dvstri	140.40	filter3	280.5
dsvsv	70.175	filter4	290.5
dvtela	200.55	filtsr	310.5
dvtelb	200.75	flattype	50.15
dvtelc	200.95	flyadult	510.30
dvtels	200.120	flychild	510.35
dvtot	600.25	flydest	510.20
dvtot2	610.25	flyfilt	510.5
dvtot3	620.20	foster	30.55
dvtrav	570.25	freezer	190.25
dvtv	240.40	fridge	190.30
dvtvl	250.10	fted	20.60
dvvla	260.100	ftedchk	20.70
dvvser	310.45	fueltype	290.115
dvwata	90.35		
dvwho	130.25		

furnamt	460.10
furnfilt	460.5
furnhow	460.20
furnish	60.25
furnlhp	460.25
gacamt	220.40
gacper	220.50
gaspay	220.10
gaspayo	220.15
gasrebt	220.20
gassupp	220.5
gbbsamt	220.60
gbbsper	220.70
gchgamt	220.80
gchgper	220.90
givenby	650.15
goodsrec	380.25
grbtamt	220.25
Variable	Question Ref.
grbtper	220.30
grntnum	580.15
hballw	80.40
hbbefaft	80.65
hbdeduc	80.45
hbenamt	70.50
hbenefit	70.35
hblamt	80.75
hblump	80.70
hbpc	80.55
hbseramt	70.105
hbserv00	70.95
hbserv01	70.95
hbserv02	70.95
hbserv03	70.95
hbserv04	70.95
hbserv05	70.95
hbserv06	70.95
hbserv07	70.95
hbserv08	70.95
hbserv09	70.95
hbserv10	70.95
hbserv11	70.95
hbsewer	70.80
hbsoamt	70.125
hbsother	70.120
hbstmt	70.70
hbsvoth	70.115
hbwater	70.75
hbwsamt	70.85
hexp2_amount	440.25

hexp2_anymore	440.65
hexp2_busexp	440.35
hexp2_bxamt	440.40
hexp2_feenum	440.15
hexp3_amount	450.20
hexp3_anymore	450.45
hexp3_busexp	450.30
hexp3_bxamt	450.35
hexp3_feenum	450.15
hhold_acorn	10.25
hhold_address	10.10
hhold_area	10.5
hhold_expamt	650.20
hhold_exppc	650.25
Variable	Question Ref.
hhold_exptyp00	650.5
hhold_exptyp01	650.5
hhold_exptyp02	650.5
hhold_exptyp03	650.5
hhold_exptyp04	650.5
hhold_exptyp05	650.5
hhold_exptyp06	650.5
hhold_exptyp07	650.5
hhold_filter00	140.5
hhold_filter01	160.5
hhold_filter02	170.5
hhold_filter03	180.5
hhold_filter04	240.5
hhold_filter05	300.5
hhold_filter06	330.5
hhold_filter08	520.5
hhold_filter09	530.5
Hhold_filter10	540.5
hhold_filter11	550.5
hhold_filter12	560.5
hhold_filter13	570.5
hhold_filter14	580.5
Hhold_filter15	590.5
hhold_filter16	600.5
hhold_filter17	610.5
hhold_filter18	620.5
hhold_filter19	630.5
hhold_filter20	640.5
hhold_filter22	660.5
hhold_hbamt	80.50
hhold_hhold	10.15
hhold_homechks	10.95
hhold_intdate	10.30
hhold_itemtypo	650.10
hhold_lacode	10.20
hhold_ratesinc	80.10
hhold_where0	400.10

hhold_where1	410.10
hhold_where2	420.10
hhold_where3	430.10
holadr	480.85
holadram	480.90
holchr	480.100
holchram	480.105
holfly_anymore	510.40
holfly_num	510.15
Variable	Question Ref.
holhotl_anymore	490.50
holhotl_hollocn	490.25
holhotl_how	490.40
holhotl_hpaymt	490.30
holhotl_lhp	490.45
holhotl_num	490.20
holiamt	480.75
holiday_filter	480.5
holins	480.70
holpack_anymore	480.140
holpack_hollocn	480.40
holpack_hpaymt	480.45
holpack_num	480.25
holscat_anymore	500.50
holscat_hollocn	500.25
holscat_how	500.40
holscat_hpaymt	500.30
holscat_lhp	500.45
holscat_num	500.20
holstrtm	480.30
holstry	480.35
hotel	490.5
hpdatm	370.40
hpdaty	370.45
hpfilt1	360.5
hpfilt2	370.5
hpm	360.40
hpy	360.45
hsetype	50.10
ihcamt	430.60
impfilt	420.5
imp_amount	420.20
imp_busexp	420.40
imp_bxamt	420.45
imp_dvam1	420.25
imp_dvbxa	420.50
imp_dwellnum	420.15
imp_how	420.30
imp_lhp	420.35
ina011	20.80
ina110	60.15

incinint	110.135
incmp	120.40
incmpamt	120.20
incmstyr	120.35
Variable	Question Ref.
inshasc	430.55
inshow	480.130
inslhp	480.135
inswillc	430.70
intl12m	110.155
intmth	110.165
intstime	10.40
itemdea_anymore	350.125
itemdea_itemnum	350.80
itemdea_lcashp	350.105
itemdea_litempur	350.85
itemdea_lns	350.90
itemdea_loandep	350.120
itemdea_loannum	350.75
itemdea_lpartex	350.115
itemdea_pabdv	350.110
itemdea_pabl0001	350.95
itemdea_pabloan	350.95
itemdea_supplier	350.100
iwcamt	430.75
lac96	10.100
lamt	260.85
landlord	60.20
lastamt	380.15
lastmth_anymore	380.60
lastmth_cashprce	380.45
lastmth_pabclu01	380.40
lastmth_pabclubg	380.40
lastmth_paynum	380.30
lastpay	110.5
lastpay_anymore	380.20
lastpay_paynum	380.10
lender	110.45
life_anymore	170.50
life_polnum	170.15
linsamt	170.35
linsoth	170.25
linsstyr	170.30
linstype	170.20
listpr	290.120
living	20.40
loandea_anymore	350.140
loandea_dvloa	350.50
loandea_loanage	350.65
loandea_loanamt	350.25
Variable	Question Ref.

loandea_loandatm	350.55		mkrc264	200.85
loandea_loandaty	350.60		mkrc290	370.55
loandea_loandhss	350.130		mkrc294	370.70
loandea_loannum	350.20		mkrc300	210.60
loandea_loanrep	350.35		mkrcclea	290.90
loandea_mkrc274	350.30		mkrcct	150.30
loandea_mkrc275	350.40		mkrcchp	360.55
loandea_org	350.10		mkrccl	360.95
loandea_perc275	350.45		mkrclea	260.90
loandea_whichben	350.135		mkrcmort	110.85
loansa_filter	350.5		mkrcpy	80.30
lpay	360.90		mkrcrent	70.10
lperc	260.95		mkrcser	310.40
ltresmth	50.35		mkrcsew	90.50
ltresyrs	50.30		mkrcwat	90.30
			mkrcwk	320.35
			mkrcwsew	90.70
mealamt	560.35		mkrcwt	150.40
medins_anymore	180.50		mkrcwt	150.40
medins_polnum	180.15		mkrcwt	150.40
memhld	20.45		mkrdn1	360.85
menpol	110.110		mkrdn2	370.80
menpolam	110.120		mkrhp1	360.70
			mobile	190.60
			model	290.130
			mortcont	110.90
			mortleft	110.65
			mortlen	110.60
microwve	190.50		mortnam1	110.95
minsamt	180.35		mortnam2	110.95
minsoth	180.25		mortnam3	110.95
minstype	180.20		mortnam4	110.95
mkrc127	110.160		mortnam5	110.95
mkrc139c	140.30		mortnam6	110.95
mkrc190	220.65		mortnam7	110.95
mkrc191a	220.85		mortnam8	110.95
mkrc192	220.45		mortnam9	110.95
mkrc201a	210.80		mortname	110.95
			mortpay	110.70
			mortperc	110.75
mkrc208	260.45		mortprot	120.5
mkrc211	260.65		mortprot_anymore	120.45
mkrc219	290.45		morttype	110.55
mkrc222	290.65		mort_contrib	110.100
mkrc230	270.50		mort_contrib1	110.100
mkrc232	270.65		mort_contrib2	110.100
mkrc234	270.85		Variable	Question Ref.
mkrc235	270.105			
mkrc239	280.40		mort_contrib3	110.100
mkrc242	300.25		mort_contrib4	110.100
mkrc245d	330.35		mort_contrib5	110.100
mkrc261a	200.110		mort_contrib6	110.100
Variable	Question Ref.		mort_contrib7	110.100
			mort_contrib8	110.100
mkrc262	200.45		mort_contrib9	110.100
mkrc263	200.65			

mot	310.50
movefilt	450.5
ms	20.35
newo	360.25
newold	370.35
nirate	10.85
nocarp	270.40
nohhatad	50.45
nounits	40.10
nrv	80.85
numchil	30.5
nummeals	560.45

obt	360.20
obtain	370.20
occont	290.75
oilamt	230.20
oilbuy	230.15
omore	320.45
onbsroom	50.80
ostins_anymore	140.60
ostins_polnum	140.10
othactyp	50.20
otherreg	290.140
othholiv	50.40
othpay	100.5
othpay1	100.5
othpay2	100.5
othpers	290.110
othpyam	100.20
othsrv	70.165
othtype	100.10
othwk	320.5
othw_vehnum	320.20
othw_vehtype	320.25
own	260.75
ownrent	60.10

Variable **Question Ref.**

pabnum	10.45
package	480.10
packhow	480.55
packlhp	480.60
pafreg	10.90
paiddir	580.50
paidfor	560.30
par1	30.35
par2	30.40
partex	370.65
paymeth	270.35
payramt	80.20

payrates	80.15
payrfreq	80.25
pendet_anymore	160.50
pendet_dvpen	160.30
pendet_polnum	160.15
pensamt	160.20
penschk	160.45
pensdatm	160.35
pensdaty	160.40
perc104	100.25
perc122	110.125
perc135	120.25
perc149d	160.25
perc154f	170.40
perc164e	180.40
perc317	530.35
perc436	640.30
perccllea	290.95
perchben	70.55
perchp	360.100
percrent	70.15
percsew	90.45
percwat	90.25
percwsew	90.65
persival	140.50
petrol	260.80
phone	200.20
phone_anymore	200.125
polco	180.30
portion	480.65
prot0001	120.15
prot0002	120.15
protnum	120.10
prottype	120.15
Variable	Question Ref.
ptbsroom	50.85
ptex	370.60
ptexh	360.60
ptexhp	360.65
purcamt	110.25

rebate	70.40
rebate0	70.45
rebtch	80.5
refam	300.20
refamt	640.25
refdet_anymore	640.40
refdet_refnum	640.10
reftype	640.15
reglet	290.135
rent	70.5
rentbar	70.65

rentfrom	110.35
rentthday	70.25
renthol	70.30
resp1	30.45
resp2	30.50
roadt1	290.35
rooms	50.60
roomshar	50.65
rtamt	260.40
rtdet_anymore	300.35
rtdet_refnum	300.15
rugamt	470.10
rugfilt	470.5
rughow	470.20
ruglhp	470.25
samth	10.55
saqter	10.60
satdish	190.15
school	30.65
ore	560.50
sclmeal_freemeal	560.25
sclmeal_howmany	560.20
sclmeal_num	560.15
scmlk_anymore	550.25
scmlk_howmany	550.20
scmlk_num	550.15
scndhome	390.5
season_anymore	330.50
Variable	Question Ref.
season_pabseas0	330.25
season_pabseas1	330.25
seasper	330.40
seastype	330.20
seasval	330.30
selfcat	500.5
sepins	480.115
sepinsam	480.120
sep_anymore	630.40
sep_dvall	630.30
serinc	70.155
serinc00	70.160
serinc01	70.160
serinc02	70.160
serinc03	70.160
serinc04	70.160
serinc05	70.160
serinc06	70.160
serinc07	70.160
serinc08	70.160
serinc09	70.160

serinc10	70.160
serinc11	70.160
serinc12	70.160
servamt	70.170
servd	310.10
servnum	70.100
servpy	310.35
serv_vehnum	310.25
sewamt	90.40
sewerpay	90.10
sewsep	90.15
shinuk	390.10
showben	40.15
source	580.20
srvchgam	520.25
stord_anymore	530.45
stord_pabstor0	530.25
stord_pabstor1	530.25
stord_paynum	530.15
strinc	140.55
striprc	140.35
striprem	140.25
stritype	140.20
strival	140.45
stuln_anymore	590.30
Variable	Question Ref.
stuln_loannum	590.15
subject	610.35
sublet	50.50
sublety	50.55
survyr	10.65
svmore	310.55
taxrelf	110.175
tea	20.75
telacamt	200.40
telacper	200.50
telbgamt	200.60
telbgper	200.70
telchamt	200.80
telchper	200.90
telehow	200,30
telehowo	200.35
telephon	190.55
telfilt	200.10
telopay	200.100
telp	200.5
telshamt	200.105
telshper	200.115
teltype	200.25
tenure_hholde00	60.5
tenure_hholde01	60.5

tenure_hholde02	60.5
tenure_hholde03	60.5
tenure_hholde04	60.5
tenure_hholde05	60.5
tenure_hholde06	60.5
tenure_hholde07	60.5
tenure_hholde08	60.5
tenure_hholde09	60.5
tenure_hholde10	60.5
tktnum	330.15
topup	110.40
totpaid	610.20
transac	440.50
travamt	570.20
travdays	570.30
trav_anymore	570.35
trav_num	570.15
tvbw	190.10
tvcol	190.5
Tvlice	250.5
Variable	Question Ref.
Tvmeth	240.25
Tvpayamt	240.30
Tvpayper	240.35
Tvtype	240.20
Tv_anymore	240.45
Tv_num	240.15
Typecrse	610.30
Typeed	20.65
Typef	360.35
Typefirm	370.30
vbought_anymore	270.110
vbought_vehnum	270.20
vbought_vehtype	270.25
vbought_vehtypeo	270.30
vehsrv	310.30
video	190.20
vintdate	10.35
vowned_anymore	260.110
vowned_carins	260.55
vowned_petpriv	260.105
vowned_roadtax	260.35
vowned_vehnum	260.20
vowned_vehtype	260.25
vowned_vehtypeo	260.30
vsold_anymore	280.50
vsold_howmuch	280.35
vsold_vehnum	280.20
vsold_vehtype	280.25
vsold_vehtypeo	280.30
vused_anymore	290.150

vused_carins	290.60
vused_petpriv	290.145
vused_roadtax	290.40
vused_vehnum	290.20
vused_vehtype	290.25
vused_vehtypeo	290.30

Variable	Question Ref.
washmach	190.35
watamt	90.20
waterpay	90.5
welfmlk_anymore	540.25
welfmlk_howmany	540.20
welfmlk_num	540.15
whatfee	440.20
	whathome
	440.55
whoamt	130.15
whoinc	130.30
	whopay
	130.10
whoper	130.20
whother	440.60
wktot	320.30
worsinc	70.135
wsewamt	90.60
wsinc	70.140
wsincamt	70.145

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY

INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE

April 1996 - March 1997

Using this documentation

In April 1994, the Family Expenditure Survey moved from a paper questionnaire to using Computer Assisted Interviewing (CAI). CAI allows interviewers to enter answers directly into the computer during the interview, saving a great deal of time and reducing inputting errors. But because all of the questions are contained within the computer, no paper version of the questionnaire in the traditional sense actually exists. Therefore, this paper document has been produced for reference purposes. It is based on a listing of the CAI instrument.

Question structure

Each question is laid out in the following way:

[question number] [question name]
[routing - subsample to whom it applies]

[text seen by interviewer on screen]
[range of permitted answers; omission means text entered]

The question name is made up the following way:

[BLAISE BLOCK NAME].[BLAISE variable name] [**FES variable name**]

where:

- The *FES variable name* (printed in bold) is the name a variable has within the FES dataset.
- The *BLAISE BLOCK NAME* and *BLAISE variable name* are used within the BLAISE instrument and are not of use to FES dataset users.

If the FES variable name and the BLAISE variable name are the same, the brackets that usually contain the FES variable name instead contain an asterisk (*) and the BLAISE name is printed in bold:

e.g. a_CURST.**ProgType** (*)

Routeing

At each question, a description is given of the sub-sample to whom it applies. If the routeing is taken from another question which can be seen nearby, the CAI name of the question is used for reference. In all other circumstances, an English description of the sub-sample is given; where this is not as precise as the CAI description would be, reference is made to the relevant question and code(s). e.g. (30.95 = 2) means code 2 at the question 30.95.

Finding the location of a variable within the questionnaire

The index at the back is ordered by FES variable name. Therefore, if the FES variable name is known, the relevant question from which it is obtained can be identified.

Finding the answers to a question within the dataset

Using the FES variable name in combination with the FES table name, the variable can be located within the FES dataset. The respective FES table name is shown at the top of each questionnaire page and at the point at which the table changes (i.e. an FES table name relates to all of the questions following it until a new table name is given).

Topics

At the top of each questionnaire page is a description of the topic covered at the questions listed on that page.

Edit only, derived and system variables

Variables seen only by office editors, and hidden derived variables, are designated by ##. Derived variables are named DV. There are a number of SYSTEM VARIABLES which are included in this documentation for completeness only.

Changes between 1995/96 and 1996/97

Questions, wording, codes, etc. that were included in 1995/96 but which are no longer valid for 1996/97 are still shown in this copy; however, they have a line drawn through them. Questions, wording, codes, etc. that are new for 1996/97 are shaded.

Example:

10.10 a_CURST.ProgType (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.GovtProg = 1

Which programme was that?

Training for Work (GB).....	(1)
Youth Training (YT) (GB)	(2)
Community Action (GB)	(3)
Work Trial	(4)
Business start-up scheme, inc Enterprise Allowance	(5)
Enterprise Ulster/Job Training Programme (NI)	(5)
Youth Training Programme (NI)	(6)
Action for Community Employment (NI)	(7)
Job Skills (NI)	(8)
Other government programme	(9)

APPENDIX A:

Standard Period Codes

A new period coding frame was introduced from April 1996. A number of questions relating to period covered use this standard set of codes.

One week	1
Two weeks	2
Three weeks	3
Four weeks	4
Calendar Month	5
Two Calendar Months	7
Eight times a year	8
Nine times a year	9
Ten times a year	10
Three months	13
Six months	26
A Year	52
Less than one week	90
One off/lump sum	95
None of these	97

N.B. codes 95 and 97 are for interview use only and will be re-coded to one of the other codes in the dataset.

Employment status

TABLE: ILO

10. TABLE a_CURST
The table contains the following 36 questions:

10.5 a_CURST.**GovtProg** (*)
APPLIES IF (Age = 16 - 62) OR (Sex = 1 AND Age = 63-64)

SHOW PROMPT CARD O1

In the 12 months since (date), have you taken part in any of the government ~~training and employment programmes shown on card O?~~ schemes for employment training shown on card O1?

Yes (1)
No (2)

10.10 a_CURST.**ProgType** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.GovtProg = 1

Which programme was that?

Training for Work (GB) (1)
Youth Training (YT) (GB) (2)
Community Action (GB) (3)
Work Trial (4)
~~Business start-up scheme, inc Enterprise Allowance~~ (5)
Enterprise Ulster/Job Training Programme (NI) (5)
Youth Training Programme (NI) (6)
Action for Community Employment (NI) (7)
Job Skills (NI).. (8)
Other government programme (9)

10.15 a_CURST.**PrgTypO** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.Progtype = 9

Please specify the type of government training scheme

10.20 a_CURST.**INA249** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.GovtProg = 1

Thinking of the last 12 months, how many weeks did you take part in this programme?

1..52

Employment status

TABLE: ILO

10.25 a_CURST.**TrainBen** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.ProgType is not code 4

What was the amount of allowance, and any other including any payments from your employer, that you last received?

0..997.00

10.30 a_CURST.**Perc519** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST. TrainBen = response

What period did this cover?

~~IF NIL ALLOWANCE PAID, HOW LONG SINCE RESPONDENT STARTED?~~

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

10.35 a_CURST.**DVTRA**(*)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.TrainBen = 0..997.00)

DV for TrainBen allowance weekly amount
0..9997.00

10.40 a_CURST.**INA273** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.GovtProg = 1

Are you (receiving this allowance) (on Work Trial) at present?

Yes (1)
No (2)

10.45 a_CURST.**Paidwork** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 AND OVER UNLESS a_CURST.INA273 = 1

~~**Do you have any paid work at present (in addition to your training scheme)?**~~

Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending last Sunday either as an employee or as self-employed?

Yes (1)
No (2)

10.46 a_CURST.**Awayfrom** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.Paidwork=2

Did you have a job or business you were away from?

Yes (1)
No (2)
SPONTANEOUS Waiting to take up a job already obtained (3)

Employment status

TABLE: ILO

10.50 a_CURST.OwnBiz (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.Awayfrom = 2

~~—————~~ **Do Did you have any unpaid work in a business that you own?**

Yes (1)
No (2)

10.55 a_CURST.RelBiz (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.OwnBiz = 2

... or that a relative owns?

Yes (1)
No (2)

10.60 a_CURST.Looked (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.RelBiz = 2

~~—————~~ **Have you looked for work at any time in the last 4 weeks?**

Thinking of the 4 weeks ending last Sunday were you looking for any kind of paid work or government training scheme at any time in those 4 weeks?

Yes (1)
No (2)

~~10.65 — a_CURST.LookYT (*)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Looked = 2) AND (Age < 60)~~

~~—————~~ **..or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?**

~~—————~~ Yes (1)
~~—————~~ No (2)

~~10.70 — a_CURST.Waitng (*)~~

a_CURST.Waiting (*)
APPLIES IF ((a_CURST.Looked = 2 AND Age = 60-97))

Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?

Yes (1)
No (2)

Employment status

TABLE: ILO

10.71 a_CURST.StartJ (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.Looked = 1

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

Yes 1
No 2

10.75 a_CURST.YNotLk (*)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Waitng = 2) or (a_CURST.StartJ = 2)

What was the main reason you did not seek any work in the last 4 weeks/would not be able to start work in the next 2 weeks?

Student (1)
Looking after the family/home (2)
Temporarily sick or injured (3)
Long-term sick or disabled (4)
Retired from paid work (5)
None of these (6)

~~10.80 a_CURST.StartJ (*)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Looked = 1) OR (a_CURST.LookYT = 1) OR (a_CURST.Waitng = 1)~~

~~**If a job or a place on a government scheme were available, would you be able to start within 2 weeks?**~~

~~Yes (1)
No (2)~~

10.85 a_CURST.Empstat1 (*)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.AwayFrom= 1)

In that job, are/were you working as...
INCLUDE ALL WORKING REGULARLY IRRESPECTIVE OF NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK.

CODE 2 (SELF-EMPLOYED) IF RECEIVING ENTERPRISE ALLOWANCE AT PRESENT

an employee (1)
or self-employed? (2)

10.90 a_CURST.Wkswemp (*)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.AwayFrom = 1)

For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the last 12 months since (date)?

0.52

Employment status

TABLE: ILO

10.95 a_CURST.**AtWork** (*)

a_CURST.**AtWork3** (*)

APPLIES IF a_CURST.Empstat1 = 1

Have you been to work on any of the last three working days, including today?

PROBE TO FIND OUT WHICH WERE LAST THREE NORMAL WORKING DAYS FOR RESPONDENT

Yes (1)
No (2)

10.100 a_CURST.**Away3** (*)

APPLIES IF a_CURST.Atwork = 2

~~Have you been away from work for more than the last 3 working days?~~

~~Yes (1)
No (2)~~

10.105 a_CURST.**INA207** (*)

APPLIES IF a_CURST.AtWork3 = 2

What is the reason for your absence...

illness or accident (1)
holiday (2)
strike (3)
maternity leave (4)
paternity leave (5)
pattern of shifts (6)
laid off (7)
compassionate leave (8)
or some other reason? (9)

10.110 a_CURST.**INA209** (*)

APPLIES IF a_CURST.AtWork3 = 2

Are you receiving...

full pay from your employer (1)
part pay, or made-up pay (2)
or no pay? (3)

10.115 a_CURST.**WksAw** (*)

APPLIES IF a_CURST.AtWork3 = 2

How many weeks in all have you been away from work during this spell of absence?

IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE 1

1.52

Employment status

TABLE: ILO

10.120 a_CURST.**DtlstWkY** (*)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.StartJ = 1) OR (a_CURST.OwnBiz = 1) OR
(a_CURST.RelBiz = 1) OR (a_CURST.Awayfrom = 3) OR (a_CURST.Waiting =1)

~~When did you last do any regular paid work?~~

When did you leave your last paid job?

CODE YEAR
NEVER WORKED = CODE 20
20..97

10.125 a_CURST.**DtLstWkM** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.DtLstWkY = 1996 OR 1997

~~When did you last do any regular paid work?~~

Which month in that year did you leave?

CODE MONTH
1..12

10.130 a_CURST.**Wkswunem** (*)
APPLIES IF date calculated from DtlstWkY and DtlstWkM is in last 12 months

For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the 12 months since (date)?

0..51

10.135 a_CURST.**Ret12M** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.YNotLK = 5 { retired }

Did you retire within the last 12 months since (date)?

Yes (1)
No (2)

10.140 a_CURST.**Retearn** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.Ret12M = 1

How much did you earn from your job, (before tax), in the 12 months just before you retired?

1..999997

10.145 a_CURST.**DVRETN** (*) (integer version)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.Retearn = 1..999997

(DV FOR RETEARN)
0..999997

10.150 **DVRETNN** (*) (float version)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.Retearn = 1..999997

(DV FOR RETEARN)

0.999997.00

Employment status
TABLE: ILO

10.155 a_CURST.**INA217** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.YNotLk = 2 OR 6

Are you unable to work because you are looking after a sick or aged relative?

Yes (1)
No (2)

10.160 a_CURST.**Regwork** (*)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.YNotLk = 1-4 OR 6) AND ((Age = 16-61) OR (Age = 62-65 AND Sex = 1))

Have you done any regular paid work in the 12 months since (date)?

Yes (1)
No (2)

10.165 a_CURST.**Regwks** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.Regwork = 1

For how many weeks did you work?
0..51

10.170 a_CURST.**Regpay** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.Regwork = 1

What wage/salary did you usually receive each time you were paid, AFTER all deductions?
1..99997

10.175 a_CURST.**Perc400** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.Regpay = 1..99997

How often were you usually paid?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

10.180 a_CURST.**DVReg** (*)
APPLIES IF a_CURST.Perc400 = RESPONSE

RegPay on weekly basis
0..99997

Job description: main job
TABLE: JOBMAIN

20.5 b_JOBDES.MtOneJob (*)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20) OR
(a_CURST.Awayfrom = 1)
~~((a_CURST.ProgType=5) AND (a_CURST.INA273=1))~~

Do/did you have more than one paid job?
EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS OR BABY SITTERS

Yes 1
No 2

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT ...'s MOST REMUNERATIVE JOB

20.10 b_JOBDES.JOB1.Industry (**JOBMAIN_INDUSTRY**)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20) OR
(a_CURST.Awayfrom = 1)

What does/did the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you work)?

DESCRIBE FULLY, PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING, OR DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIAL USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

20.11 b_JOBDES.JOB1.Indtitle (**JOBMAIN_INDITLE**)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20) OR
(a_CURST.Awayfrom = 1)
Please enter a short title for Industry

20.15 b_JOBDES.JOB1.Jobtitle (**JOBMAIN_JOBTITLE**)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20) OR
(a_CURST.Awayfrom =1)

What was your (main) job?

20.20 b_JOBDES.JOB1.Occup91 (**JOBMAIN_OCCUP91**)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20) OR
(a_CURST.Awayfrom = 1)

What did you mainly do in your job?

20.25 b_JOBDES.JOB1.Sect1 (**JOBMAIN_SECT1**)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20) OR
(a_CURST.Awayfrom = 1)

Thinking of the organisation you worked in, was it...

a private firm or business 1
or some other kind of organisation? 2

Job description: main job
TABLE: JOBMAIN

20.30 b_JOBDES.JOB1.Sect2 (**JOBMAIN_SECT2**)
 APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB1.Sect1 = 2

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

a public limited company - plc	1
a nationalised industry/state corporation	2
central government, civil service or armed forces	3
local government or council (including police, fire and LA controlled schools and colleges)	4
a University or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted out' schools)	5
a health authority or NHS Trust	6
a charity, voluntary organisation or trust	7
or was it some other kind of organisation	8

20.31 b_JOBDES.JOB1.Etype (**JOBMAIN_ETYPE**)
 APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20) OR
 (a_CURST.Awayfrom = 1)

SHOW CARD O2

Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation in this job

Employee	1
Running a business or professional practice	2
Partner in a business or professional practice	3
Working for myself	4
A subcontractor (includes SC60)	5
Doing freelance work	6
Self-employed in some other way	7

20.35 b_JOBDES.JOB1.Director (**JOBMAIN_DIRECTOR**)
 APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20) OR
 (a_CURST.Awayfrom = 1)

Are you a director of a limited company?

Yes	1
No	2

20.36 b_JOBDES.JOB1.DirNI (**JOBMAIN_DIRNI**)

APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB1.Director = 1

In this job, are/were your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?

Yes	1
No (including no contributions paid)	2

Job description: main job
TABLE: JOBMAIN

20.40 b_JOBDES.JOB1.Workstat (**JOBMAIN_WORKSTAT**)
 APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20) OR
(a_CURST.Awayfrom=1)

Derived variable from EType:
code 1 at EType = code 1 at Works tat;
codes 2-7 at EType = code 2 at Workstat.

Are/were you working as an employee or are/were you self employed?

employee 1
 self employed 2

20.45 b_JOBDES.**Supervis** (*)
 APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB1.WorkStat = 1

Did you have any managerial duties, or were you supervising any other employees?

manager 1
 foreman/supervisor 2
not manager/supervisor 3

20.50 b_JOBDES.**SizeEst** (*)
 APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB1.WorkStat = 1

How many employees were there at the place where you worked?

1 or 2 1
 3-24 2
 25-99 3
 100-499 4
 500 or more 5
1-24 (1)
25 or more (2)

20.55 b_JOBDES.**Solo** (*)
 APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB1.Workstat = 2

Are/were you working on your own or did you have employees?

On own 1
 Has employees 2

Job description: main job
TABLE: JOBMAIN

20.60 b_JOBDES.**SEemploy** (*)
 APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB1. Solo = 2

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

1-24 employees	1
25 or more	2

20.65 b_JOBDES.JOB1. **WorkYr** (*)
APPLIES IF (CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (CURST.Awayfrom = 1)

In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer/as a self-employed person?

30..97

20.70 b_JOBDES.JOB1. **FtPt** (*)
APPLIES IF (CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (CURST.Awayfrom = 1)

In your job are you working...

Full time	(1)
Part time	(2)

20.75 b_JOBDES.JOB1. **Oempstat** (*)
APPLIES IF (a_CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (a_CURST.DtlstwkY > 20) OR
(a_CURST.Awayfrom=1)

Original Employment Status (Derived)

Employee not classified elsewhere	1
Foreman or supervisor	2
Self-employed: no employees	3
Self-employed: small establishment	4
Self-employed: large establishment	5
Manager: small establishment	6
Manager: large establishment	7
Default	8

Job description: second job

TABLE: JOB2

30. b_JOBDES.Intro2
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1
THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT ...'s SECOND JOB

30.5 b_JOBDES.JOB2.Industry (**JOB2_INDUSTRY**)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

What did the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

DESCRIBE FULLY, PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING, OR DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIAL USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

30.6 b_JOBDES.JOB2.IndTitle (**JOB2_Indtitle**)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1
Please enter a short title for Industry

30.10 b_JOBDES.JOB2.Jobtitle (**JOB2_JOBTITLE**)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1
What was your job?

30.15 b_JOBDES.JOB2.Occup91 (**JOB2_OCCUP91**)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1
What did you mainly do in your job?

30.20 b_JOBDES.JOB2.Sect1 (**JOB2_SECT1**)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

Thinking of the organisation you worked in, was it...

a private firm or business 1
or some other kind of organisation? 2

30.25 b_JOBDES.JOB2.Sect2 (**JOB2_SECT2**)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB2.Sect1 = 2

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

a public limited company - plc 1
a nationalised industry/state corporation 2
central government, civil service or armed forces 3
local government or council (including police, fire and LA controlled schools and colleges) 4
a University or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted out' schools) 5
a health authority or NHS Trust 6
a charity, voluntary organisation or trust 7
or was it some other kind of organisation 8

Job description: second job
TABLE: JOB2

30.26 b_JOBDES.JOB2.EType (JOB2_ETYPE)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

SHOW CARD 02

Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation in this job

Employee	1
Running a business or professional practice	2
Partner in a business or professional practice	3
Working for myself	4
A subcontractor (including SC60)	5
Doing freelance work	6
Self-employed in some other way	7

30.30 b_JOBDES.JOB2.Director (JOB2_DIRECTOR)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

In this job, are you a director of a limited company?

Yes	1
No	2

30.31 b_JOBDES.JOB2.DirNI (JOB2_DirNI)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB2.Director = 1

In this job, are/were NI contributions deducted at source?

Yes	1
No (including no contributions paid)	2

30.35 b_JOBDES.JOB2.Workstat (JOB2_WORKSTAT)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 2

Derived variable from b_JOBDES.JOB2.EType:
code 1 at EType = code 1 at Workstat;
codes 2-7 at EType = code 2 at Workstat.

~~**Are/were you working as an employee or are/were you self employed?**~~

employee	1
self employed	2

Job description: third job

TABLE: JOBMAIN

30.40 b_JOBDES.MoreJobs (*)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1

Have you any other subsidiary jobs?
EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS, BABYSITTERS

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE: JOB3

40. b_JOBDES.JOB3.Intro3
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT ...'s THIRD JOB

40.5 b_JOBDES.JOB3.Industry (**JOB3_INDUSTRY**)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1

What did the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

DESCRIBE FULLY, PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING, OR DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIAL USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

40.6 b_JOBDES.JOB3.IndTitle (**JOB3_Indtitle**)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1
Please enter a short title for Industry

40.10 b_JOBDES.JOB3.Jobtitle (**JOB3_JOBTITLE**)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1
What was your job?

40.15 b_JOBDES.JOB3.Occup91 (**JOB3_OCCUP91**)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1
What did you mainly do in your job?

40.20 b_JOBDES.JOB3.Sect1 (**JOB3_SECT1**)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1
Thinking of the organisation you worked in, was it...

a private firm or business 1
or some other kind of organisation? 2

Job description: third job

TABLE: JOBMAIN

40.25 b_JOBDES.JOB3.Sect2 (**JOB3_SECT2**)

APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB3.Sect1 = 2

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

a public limited company - plc	1
a nationalised industry/state corporation	2
central government, civil service or armed forces	3
local government or council (including police, fire and LA controlled schools and colleges)	4
a University or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted out' schools)	5
a health authority or NHS Trust	6
a charity, voluntary organisation or trust	7
or was it some other kind of organisation	8

40.26 b_JOBDES.JOB3.Etype (**JOB3_ETYPE**)

APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1

SHOW CARD O2

Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation in this job

Employee	1
Running a business or professional practice	2
Partner in a business or professional practice	3
Working for myself	4
A subcontractor (inc SC60)	5
Doing freelance work	6
Self employed in some other way	7

40.30 b_JOBDES.JOB3.Director (**JOB3_DIRECTOR**)

APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1

Are you a director of a limited company?

Yes	1
No	2

40.31 b_JOBDES.JOB3.DirNI (**JOB3_DirNI**)

APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.JOB3.Director = 1

In this job, are/were NI contributions deducted at source?

Yes	(1)
No (including no contributions paid)	(2)

40.35 b_JOBDES.JOB3.Workstat (**JOB3_WORKSTAT**)

APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MoreJobs = 1

Derived variable from b_JOBDES.JOB3.EType :code 1 at EType = code 1 at Workstat;
codes 2-7 at EType = code 2 at Workstat.

~~**Are/were you working as an employee or are/were you self employed?**~~

employee	1
self employed	2

Main job as employee: pay details
PAYMAIN

50. c_EMPJB1.Intro1
APPLIES IF ((Paidwork = 1 OR Awayfrom = 1) {IN PAID WORK}
OR ((StartJ = 1 OR Awayfrom = 3 OR Waiting = 1)
AND (DtlstWkY > 20) AND ((Sex = 1) AND (Age = 16-64)
OR (Sex = 2) AND (Age = 16-59)))) {OR ILO UN EMPLOYED, HAS WORKED
AND UNDER RETIREMENT AGE}
AND c_EMPJB1.Job1.Workstat = 1 {EMPLOYEE IN JOB DESCRIBED}

ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT THE JOB AS EMPLOYEE WHICH
PAYS THE LARGEST WAGE OR SALARY

~~50.5 c_EMPJB1.AnticPay (**PAYMAIN_ANTICPAY**)
APPLIES AS c_EMPJB1.Intro1~~

~~**IF IN NEW JOB & NOT YET PAID, CODE 1 HERE AND GIVE DETAILS
OF ANTICIPATED PAY AT NEXT QUESTIONS**~~

~~Anticipated pay to be given 1
Others 2~~

50.10 c_EMPJB1.PayDat (**PAYMAIN_PAYDAT**)
APPLIES AS c_EMPJB1.Intro1

IF INFORMANTS CANNOT REMEMBER THE EXACT DATE OF THE MONTH
ON WHICH THEY WERE LAST PAID, ENTER THE 15TH OF THE MONTH.
IF AN INFORMANT HAS RECENTLY STARTED A JOB AND NOT YET BEEN
PAID, ENTER THE DATE ON WHICH THEY EXPECT TO BE PAID

On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?
DATE

50.15 c_EMPJB1.PayAmt (**PAYMAIN_PAYAMT**)
APPLIES IF ~~e_EMPJB1.Antiepay = 1~~ OR c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

**What was your LAST take home pay, (what will be your take home pay)
including overtime, bonus, commission or tips, ~~after all deductions?~~**

IF THE RESPONDENT IS WORKING BUT HAS NOT YET BEEN PAID (E.G.
JUST STARTED A NEW JOB) ENTER THE PAY THEY EXPECT TO
RECEIVE WHEN THEY ARE PAID
0.01..9997.00

Main job as employee: pay details
TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.20 c_EMPJB1.Perc409 (**PAYMAIN_PERC409**)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PayAmt = 0.01..9997.00

What period did this cover?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

50.25 c_EMPJB1.DVPAY(*)
 ## APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Perc409 = RESPONSE

DV for pay in most remunerative job (PayAmt)
 0.01..9997.00

~~50.30 c_EMPJB1.PAYEf (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Anticipay = 1 OR c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months~~

~~**Was there a deduction for income tax under PAYE?**~~

~~Yes 1
 No 2~~

50.35 c_EMPJB1.Tax (**PAYMAIN_TAX**)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PAYEf = 1 c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

~~**How much was deducted?**
 0.01..9997.00~~

How much was deducted from your wage/salary for income tax under
 PAYE?

0.00..9997.00

50.40 c_EMPJB1.DVTAX1 (*)
 ## APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Tax = 0.00..9997.00

(DV for TAX)
 0..9997.00

50.45 c_EMPJB1.Taxref (*)
 APPLIES IF ~~c_EMPJB1.Anticipay = 1 OR c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months~~

Did your last pay include a refund of income tax?

Yes 1
 No 2

Main job as employee: pay details
TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.50 c_EMPJB1.**Taxrefam** (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Taxref = 1

How much was it?
 0.01..9997.00

50.55 c_EMPJB1.**DVTAX** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Taxrefam = 0.01..9997.00

DV for tax refund (Taxrefam)
 0.01..9997.00

~~50.60 c_EMPJB1.**NINOf** (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months~~

~~**Was there a deduction from your last pay for National Insurance?**~~

~~Yes 1
 No 2~~

50.65 c_EMPJB1.NINO (**PAYMAIN_NINO**)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

~~**How much was deducted?**~~

How much was deducted as a National Insurance Contribution?
0.00..997.00

50.70 c_EMPJB1.**DVNINO** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.NINO = 0.01..997.00

DV for NI deduction (NINO)
0.00..997.00

50.75 c_EMPJB1.**DedCh** (*)
 APPLIES IF ~~c_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR~~ c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

Were there any deductions for charities?

Yes 1
 No 2

Main job as employee: pay details

TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.80 c_EMPJB1.**Dedchfts** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.DedCh = 1

Were there any deductions made under the tax-free payroll deduction scheme?

Yes 1
No 2

50.85 c_EMPJB1.**Dchftsam** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Dedchfts = 1

How much was deducted?
0.01..997.00

50.90 c_EMPJB1.**DVCHFT** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Dchftsam = 0.01..997.00

DV for deduction under tax-free charity scheme (Dchft sam)
0.01..997.00

50.95 c_EMPJB1.**Dedchocs** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Dedch = 1

Were there any deductions made for other charity schemes?

Yes 1
No 2

50.100 c_EMPJB1.**DchocsAm** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Dedchocs = 1

How much was deducted?
0.01..997.00

50.105 c_EMPJB1.**DVCHO** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Dchocsam = 0.01..997.00

DV for deduction for other charities (DchocsAm)
0.01..997.00

Main job as employee: pay details
TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.110 c_EMPJB1.Deducts (**DEDUCTS, DEDUCTS1 through to DEDUCTS8**)
 APPLIES IF e_EMPJB1.Antiepay = 1 OR c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Were there any deductions such as:

Superannuation?	1
AVCs (additional Voluntary Contributions)	2
Union fees?	3
Friendly Societies	4
Sports or social clubs?	5
Repayment of loan from employer?	6
Private Medical Insurance	7
Or any other deductions?	8
NONE OF THESE	9

(First type of deduction (or no deductions) coded in DEDUCTS, second type (if any) in DEDUCTS1, third type (if any) in DEDUCTS2 and so on.)

50.115 c_EMPJB1.PenDAmt (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 1

How much was deducted for superannuation?

0.01..997.00

50.120 c_EMPJB1.DVpen (**PAYMAIN_DVPEN**)
 ## APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PenDAmt = 0.01..997.00
 DV for deduction for superannuations (PenDAmt)
 0.01..~~97.00~~ **997.00**

50.125 c_EMPJB1.AVCAmt (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = **2**

How much was deducted for AVCs?

0.01..997.00

50.130 c_EMPJB1.DVAVC (*)
 ## APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.AVCAmt = 0.01..997.00
 DV for deduction for AVCs (AVCAmt)
 0.01..997.00

50.135 c_EMPJB1.UnDAmt (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = **3**

How much was deducted for union fees?

0.01..997.00

50.140 c_EMPJB1.DVUNI (*)
 ## APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.UnDAmt = 0.01..997.00
 DV for deduction for union fees (UnDAmt)

0.01..997.00

Main job as employee: pay details
TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.145	c_EMPJB1. FrieAt (*) APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 4	
	How much was deducted for Friendly societies? 0.01..997.00	
50.150	c_EMPJB1. DVFRIE (*) ## APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.FriedAt = 0.01..997.00 DV FOR FRIEAT 0.01..997.00	
50.155	c_EMPJB1. SptDAmt (*) APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 5	
	How much was deducted for sports or social clubs? 0.01..997.00	
50.160	c_EMPJB1. DVSPT (*) ## APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.SptDAmt = 0.01..997.00 DV for deduction for sports etc clubs (SptDAmt) 0.01..997.00	
50.165	c_EMPJB1. RemAmt (*) APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 6	
	How much was deducted for repaying your employer? 0.01..997.00	
50.170	c_EMPJB1. DVREM (*) ## APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.RemAmt = 0.01..997.00 DV for repaying employer (RemAmt) 0.01..997.00	

Main job as employee: pay details

TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.175 c_EMPJB1.INSAMT (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 7

How much was deducted for private medical insurance?
0.01..997.00

50.180 c_EMPJB1.DVIns (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.InsAmt = 0.01 - 997.00

DV for private medical insurance
0.01..997.00

TABLE: PAYMAINO

50.185 Index variable **PAYMAINO_DEDUCNUM** (each type of deduction numbered sequentially)
1..5

50.190 c_EMPJB1.Othdeduc.DedOType (**PAYMAINO_DEDOTYPE**)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 8
What was the purpose of this other deduction?

50.195 c_EMPJB1.Othdeduc.PABDED (**PAYMAINO_PABDED**)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 8
(Editor's description of deduction)

50.200 c_EMPJB1.Othdeduc.PABDED (**PAYMAINO_PABDED1**)
(CODE for c_EMPJB1.Othdedu.DedOtype, in office, using computer assisted coding)
(STANDARD EXPENDITURE CODES)

50.205 c_EMPJB1.Othdeduc.DedOAmt (**PAYMAINO_DEDOAMT**)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 8
How much was deducted for (other deduction)?
0.01..997.00

50.210 c_EMPJB1.Othdeduc.**DVDEDO** (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 8
(DV FOR DEDOAMT)
0..997.00

50.215 c_EMPJB1.Othdeduc.AnyMore (**PAYMAINO_ANYMORE**)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Deducts = 8

Were there any further deductions?

Yes 1
No 2

If coded 1, questions 50.185 to 50.215 are repeated for up to 2 more deductions.

IF THIS IS THE LAST AnyMore QUESTION, PROBE FOR all the remaining

deductions AND MAKE A NOTE ABOUT WHAT THEY ARE AND HOW MUCH WAS DEDUCTED. CODE YES HERE, PUT see note AT DedOType, AND ENTER SUM OF REMAINING DEDUCTIONS AT DedOAmt.

Main job as employee: pay details
TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.220 c_EMPJB1.Payslip (**PAYMAIN_PAYSLIP**)
 APPLIES IF ~~e_EMPJB1.Antiepay = 1 OR~~ c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

Did respondent consult payslip?

Yes 1
 No 2

50.225 c_EMPJB1.Grosspay (**PAYMAIN_GROSSPAY**)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Payslip = 1

What was the gross wage/salary including any superannuation as shown on payslip?

0.01..99997.00

50.230 c_EMPJB1.DVGROS (**PAYMAIN_DVGROS**)
 ## APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Grosspay = 0.01..99997.00
 (DV FOR GROSSPAY)
 0..99997.00

50.235 c_EMPJB1.PayOtf (*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

Yes 1
No 2

~~50.230 c_EMPJB1.PayOtf (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Antiepay = 1 OR c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months~~

~~**Do you usually work any paid overtime?**~~

~~Yes 1~~
~~No 2~~

50.240 c_EMPJB1.~~INA220~~ **HourUs** (*)
 APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 12 months

How many hours a week do/did you USUALLY work in a week? Please EXCLUDE mealbreaks (and overtime).

1..97

50.245 c_EMPJB1.~~INA244~~ **HourOt** (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PayOTf = 1

How many hours PAID overtime do/did you usually work per week?

0..97

TAKE RESPONDENT'S OWN IDEA OF AVERAGE. IF S/HE WANTS GUIDANCE ON PERIOD, TAKE LAST 4 WEEKS.

Main job as employee: pay details
TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.250 c_EMPJB1.HourNopa(*)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PayOTf=1

How many hours unpaid overtime do/did you usually work in a week?
0..97

~~50.240 c_EMPJB1.SSSMPay (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF (c_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months)~~
~~AND (Sex = 2 AND Age < 55)~~

~~Did your last wage or salary include either Statutory Sick Pay or Statutory Maternity Pay?~~

~~Both 1~~
~~Statutory Sick Pay only 2~~
~~Statutory Maternity Pay only 3~~
~~No to both 4~~

50.255 c_EMPJB1.PayInc (PAYINC0.PAYINC3)
APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

SHOW CARD P1
Did your take home pay include any of the items shown on card P1?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Statutory Sick Pay 1
Statutory Maternity Pay 2
Mileage allowance/fixed allowance for motoring 3
Motoring expenses refund 4
None of these 5

~~50.245 c_EMPJB1.SSPay (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF (c_EMPJB1.Anticpay = 1 OR c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months)~~
~~AND ((Sex = 2 AND Age >= 55) OR (Sex = 1))~~

~~Did your last wage or salary include Statutory Sick Pay?~~

~~Yes 1~~
~~No 2~~

50.260 c_EMPJB1.MileAll (*)
APPLIES IF Worked in last 3 months AND c_EMPJB1.PayInc=3

How much mileage or fixed motoring allowance was included?
0.01-997.00

50.265 c_EMPJB1.DVMil (*)
APPLIES IF (c_EMPJB1.MileAll = RESPONSE) AND (c_EMPJB1.Perc409 = RESPONSE)
DV for mileage allowance in take home pay

Main job as employee: pay details
TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.270 c_EMPJB1.MotEAmt (*)
 APPLIES IF WORKED IN LAST 3 MONTHS AND c_EMPJB1.PayInc = 4

How much was included for motoring expenses including vehicle purchase and vehicle insurance?

0.01-997.00

50.275 c_EMPJB1.DVMot (*)
 ## APPLIES IF (c_EMPJB1.MotEAmt = RESPONSE) AND (c_EMPJB1.Perc409 = RESPONSE)

DV for motoring expenses

0.01 - 997.00

50.280 c_EMPJB1.HHothInc (*)
 APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months

SHOW PROMPT CARD [P2](#)

Did the take home pay of (amount) include refunds for any of these items?

Yes 1
 No 2

TABLE: REFUND

50.285 Index variable **REFUNDNUM** (each refund numbered sequentially)
 1..3

50.290 c_EMPJB1.OREfunds.HHO (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.HHothInc = 1

Refund (number)... **Describe fully what was covered by the refund.**

50.295 c_EMPJB1.OREfunds.HHOAmt (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.HHothInc = 1
 Refund (number)... **What was the amount of the refund?**
 0..997.00

50.300 c_EMPJB1.OREfunds.DVHHO (*)
 ## APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.OREfunds.HHOAmt = 0..997.00
 DV for refund (HHOAmt)
 0.01..997.00

50.305 c_EMPJB1.OREfunds.AnyMore (**REFUND_ANYMORE**)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.HHothInc = 1

SHOW PROMPT CARD [P2](#)

Did the take home pay, include refunds for any more of these items?

Yes 1
 No 2

If coded 1, questions 50.285 to 50.305 are repeated for up to 2 more refunds.

Main job as employee: pay details
TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.310 c_EMPJB1.TaxrelAI (*)
 APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months

Has Inland Revenue allowed you, or will you be claiming, tax relief for expenses incurred as a result of your employment, such as overalls, clothing, tools, subscriptions to professional societies?

Yes 1
 No 2

50.315 c_EMPJB1.LVused (*)
 APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months

In the last 7 days, have you used any luncheon vouchers from your employer?

Yes 1
 No 2

50.320 c_EMPJB1.LVtotal (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.LVused = 1

What was the total value of the vouchers used?
 0.01..997.00

50.325 c_EMPJB1.Freemeal (PAYMAIN_FREEMEAL)
 APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months

Have you received any free meals from your employer in the last 7 days?

Yes 1
 No 2

50.330 c_EMPJB1.EmpFreeM (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Fr eemeal = 1

How many free meals have you received?
 0..97

50.335 c_EMPJB1.INA254 (*)
 APPLIES IF ~~e_EMPJB1.Antiepay = 1~~ OR c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

Your last take home pay was (amount). Is/Was this the amount you usually receive?

Yes 1
 No 2

50.340 c_EMPJB1.UsNetPay (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.INA254 = 2

What do/did you usually receive each time you are/were paid, AFTER all

deductions?
0.01..999997.00

Main job as employee: pay details
TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.345 c_EMPJB1.**UsGroPay** (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.INA254 = 2

What do/did you usually receive each time you are/were paid, BEFORE all deductions?

0.01..999997.00

50.350 c_EMPJB1.**Perc428** (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.UsGroPay = 0.01..999997.00

How often are/were you usually paid?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

50.355 c_EMPJB1.**DVUSN** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Perc428 = **RESPONSE**

DV for usual NET pay (UsNetPay)
 0.01..999997.00

50.360 c_EMPJB1.**DVUSGR** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Perc428 = **RESPONSE**

DV for usual gross pay in most remunerative job (UsGroPay)
 0.01..999997.00

50.365 c_EMPJB1.**Mallusp** (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.INA254 = 2

Does the usual net pay of (amount) include any allowance for motoring?

Yes 1
 No 2

50.370 c_EMPJB1.**MalinNP** (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Mallusp = 1

How much is included, usually?
 0.01..997.00

50.375 c_EMPJB1.**DVMANP** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.MalinNP = 0.01..997.00
 (DV FOR MALINNP)
 0..997.00

50.380 c_EMPJB1.**BonExtra** (*)
 APPLIES IF ~~e_EMPJB1.Antiepay = 1~~ OR c_EMPJB1.PayDat in last 12 months

In the last 12 months since (date), have you received any bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus or an occasional commission?
 EXCLUDE SHARES & INCOME IN KIND

Yes 1

Main job as employee: pay details
TABLE: BONUS

50.385 Index variable **BONUSNUM** (each bonus numbered sequentially)
 1..3

50.390 c_EMPJB1.Bondet. **BonDesc** (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.BonExtra = 1

Bonus (number)... **Please describe this bonus.**

50.395 c_EMPJB1.Bondet. **Bonam** (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.BonExtra = 1

Bonus (number)... **How much was this bonus?**

-----~~0..9997~~ 0..99997

50.400 c_EMPJB1.Bondet. **DVBON** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Bondet.Bonam = 0..99997

DV for bonus amount (BonAm)
 0.01..99997.00

50.405 c_EMPJB1.Bondet. **BoBAtax** (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Bondet.Bonam = 0..99997

Bonus (number)... **Was this amount...**

before tax 1
 or after tax? 2

50.410 c_EMPJB1.Bondet.AnyMore (**BONUS_ANYMORE**)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.BonExtra = 1

**In the last 12 months since (date), have you received any further bonuses
 such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing
 bonus or an occasional commission?**
 EXCLUDE SHARES & INCOME IN KIND

Yes 1
 No 2

If coded 1, questions 50.385 to 50.410 are repeated for up to 2 more bonuses.

Main job as employee: pay details
TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.415 c_EMPJB1.**BonUPay** (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.BonExtra = 1 AND c_EMPJB1.INA254 = 2

Does your USUAL net pay of (amount) include any of this bonus or commission?

Yes 1
 No 2

50.420 c_EMPJB1.**BonUPamt** (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.BonUPay = 1

How much was included?
 0..9997

50.425 c_EMPJB1.**DVBONU** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.BonUPamt = 0..9997
 DV for bonus amount in usual net pay (BonUPamt)
 0.01..9997.00

~~50.345 c_EMPJB1.**Malinpay** (*)
 APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months
Was any mileage allowance or fixed allowance for motoring included in the take home pay of (amount) that you received on (date)?
 Yes 1
 No 2~~

~~50.350 c_EMPJB1.**Mileall** (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Malinpay = 1
How much was included?
 0.01..997.00~~

~~50.355 c_EMPJB1.**DVMIL** (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.Mileall = 0.01..997.00
 DV for mileage etc allowance in take home pay (Mileall)
 0.01..997.00~~

~~50.360 c_EMPJB1.**MotExp** (*)
 APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months
Were there any refunds for motoring expenses included in the take home pay of (amount)?
 Yes 1
 No 2~~

~~50.365 c_EMPJB1.**MotEAmt** (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.MotExp = 1
How much was included?
 0.01..997.00~~

~~50.370 c_EMPJB1.**DVMOT** (*)
 APPLIES IF c_EMPJB1.MotEAmt = 0.01..997.00
 DV for motoring expenses (Moteamt)
 0.01..997.00~~

Self-employment income
TABLE: SEJOB

THIS IS A NEW BLOCK OF QUESTIONS ABOUT INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT.
Corresponding deleted questions shown in proximity.

60 Table d_Slfjb1 contains the following questions:

60.5	Index variable SEJOBNUM	
	Main job is self-employed	1
	First subsidiary job is self-employed	2
	Second subsidiary job is self-employed	3

60.10 d_Slfjb1.JobBus (*)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.Workstat = 2
Can I just check, do you think of yourself as having a job or a business?

	Job	1
	Business	2
	Neither	3

60.15 d_Slfjb1.BusAccts (*)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.Workstat = 2
In this job/business are/were annual business accounts prepared for the
Inland Revenue for tax purposes?
INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

	Yes	1
	No	2
	Not yet but will be	3

60.20 d_Slfjb1.Sole (*)
APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.Workstat = 2
Are/were you working on your own account or are/were you in partnership
with someone else?

	Own account (sole owner)	1
	In partnership	2

60.25 d_Slfjb1.PartDisp (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.Sole =2
The questions that follow are about just your own share of the business,
that is NOT including your partner's share.
INTERVIEWER CODE 1 TO CONTINUE

Self-employment income
TABLE: SEJOB

60.30 d_SlfJb1.Se1 (*)
APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.BusAccts = 1

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

ENTER BEGINNING OF PERIOD

IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, ENTER ?

DATE

60.35 d_SlfJb1.Se2 (*)
APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.BusAccts = 1

ENTER END OF PERIOD

IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER ??"

DATE

60.40 d_SlfJb1.SeWeeks (*)
APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.BusAccts = 1

May I check, how many weeks does this cover?

IF COVERS FULL 12 MONTHS ENTER 52

1..104;

60.45 d_SlfJb1.ProfDocs (*)
APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.BusAccts = 1

What was (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? It would be helpful if you could refer to a document, such as the annual accounts, or the Notice of Tax Assessment from the Inland Revenue.

INTERVIEWER:

FIRST, CODE DOCUMENT CONSULTED (1st TO APPLY)

<u>Notice of Tax Assessment (form no 300 - CODA)</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Annual accounts (incl. summary)</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>Some other document (describe in a Note)</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>No document consulted</u>	<u>4</u>

60.50 d_SlfJb1.Profit1 (*)
APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.BusAccts = 1

INTERVIEWER: NOW, ENTER THE £ PROFIT/LOSS AMOUNT (from Notice of Assessment enter income figure at top of form/ from Accounts, enter adjusted profit/loss - if not shown enter net figure)

0..9999997

60.55 d_SlfJb1.Profit2 (*)
APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.Profit1 > 0

DID THE ANSWER IN THE PREVIOUS QUESTION REFER TO PROFIT OR LOSS?

Profit	1
Loss	2

Self-employment income

TABLE: SEJOB

60.60 d_SlfJb1.DVPROF (*)
 ## APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.Profit1 > 0
DV FOR PROFIT
0..9999997.00

60.65 d_SlfJb1.ProfTax (*)
APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.Profit2 = 1

Can I just check, is that the figure before deduction of income tax?

Yes (before tax)	1
No (after tax)	2

60.70 d_SlfJb1.ProfNI (*)
APPLIES IF (d_SlfJb1.Profit1 = 0) OR (d_SlfJb1.ProfTax = 2)

And is the figure before or after you paid any lump sum (Class 4) National Insurance payments based on taxable profits?

IF NO LUMP SUM NI PAID, ENTER `3'

Before	1
After	2
Not applicable (no lump sum NI)	3

60.75 d_SlfJb1.PrBefore (*)
APPLIES IF (d_SlfJb1.Profit1 = 0) OR (d_SlfJb1.ProfTax = 2)

What was (your share of) the profit BEFORE tax (and lump sum deductions)?

0..9999997;

60.80 d_SlfJb1.DVPRBef (*)
 ## APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.PrBefore = Response
DV FOR PRBEFORE
0..9999997.00

60.85 d_SlfJb1.WhyNoPro (*)
APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.Profit1 = DK

INTERVIEWER CODE:

Why was respondent unable to give a profit or loss figure?

Documents with a ccounant/Inland Revenue	1
Other reason	2

60.10 ~~d_Slfjb1.SeProfit (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF main job is self employed~~
~~I'd like to ask about profit or loss from your business, after paying wages, in the last 12 months for which you have information.~~
~~**What was the profit or loss before taking off tax, National Insurance and money for your own use?**~~
~~IF PRECISE FIGURES NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE.~~
~~NIL PROFIT = CODE 1; UP TO £2 PROFIT = CODE 2~~
~~INCOME COVERING LESS THAN A YEAR IS ACCEPTABLE IF BUSINESS IS NEWLY ESTABLISHED~~
~~1..9999997~~

60.15 ~~d_Slfjb1.ProfLoss (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeProfit = 1..9999997~~
~~**Did the answer to the previous question refer to profit or loss?**~~
~~Profit(1)~~
~~Loss(2)~~
~~Nil profit(3)~~

60.20 ~~d_Slfjb1.SeStadtM (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeProfit > 0 AND d_Slfjb1.ProfLoss = 1~~
~~**Which period of 12 months does this cover?**~~
~~INCLUDE PERIODS OF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS IF BUSINESS IS NEWLY ESTABLISHED.~~
~~START OF PERIOD:~~
~~CODE MONTH:~~
~~1..12~~

60.25 ~~d_Slfjb1.SeStadtY (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeProfit > 0 AND d_Slfjb1.ProfLoss = 1~~
~~**Which 12 months does this cover?**~~
~~START OF PERIOD:~~
~~CODE YEAR:~~
~~20..96~~

60.30 ~~d_Slfjb1.SeEnddtM (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeProfit > 0 AND d_Slfjb1.ProfLoss = 1~~
~~**Which 12 months does this cover?**~~
~~END OF PERIOD:~~
~~CODE MONTH:~~
~~1..12~~

60.35 ~~d_Slfjb1.SeEnddtY (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeProfit > 0 AND d_Slfjb1.ProfLoss = 1~~
~~**Which 12 months does this cover?**~~
~~END OF PERIOD:~~
~~CODE YEAR:~~
~~20..96~~

60.40 ~~d_Slfjb1.SeLT1Y (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF period is < 1 year~~
~~**How many weeks does this cover?**~~
~~1..51~~

60.45 ~~d_Slfjb1.DVPRLS (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeProfit > 0 AND d_Slfjb1.ProfLoss = 1~~
~~DV FOR SEPROFIT~~
~~0..9999997~~

Self-employment income
TABLE: SEJOB

60.90 d_SlfJb1.WorkAcc (*)
APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.BusAccts = 1 or 3

Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

Yes 1
 No 2

60.95 d_SlfJb1.OwnSum (*)
APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.WorkAcc = 1

CARD Q1
Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of the things shown on this card?

Yes 1
 No 2

60.100 d_SlfJb1.OwnAmt (*)
APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.OwnSum = 1

Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much did you take EACH MONTH for these non-business purposes?

1..9997

60.105 d_SlfJb1.DVOwnAmt (*)
 ## APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.OwnAmt = Response

DV FOR OWNAMT
0..9997.00

60.110 d_SlfJb1.OwnOther (*)
APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.OwnSum = 1

Apart from drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?"

Yes 1
 No 2

Self-employment income
TABLE: SEJOB

60.115 d_SlfJb1.OwnOtAmt (*)
APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.OwnOther = 1

On average, how much is that each month?

0..9997

60.120 d_SlfJb1.DVOwnOt (*)
 ## APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.OwnOtAmt = Response

DV FOR OWNOTAMT
0..9997.00

60.125 d_SlfJb1.SEInc (*)
APPLIES IF (d_SlfJb1.BusAccts = 2 or DK) OR (d_SlfJb1.WorkAcc= 2 or DK) OR
(d_SlfJb1.OwnSum = 2 or DK)

Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business;
that is, after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d)
in your work.
On average, what is your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this
job/business over the last 12 months?

0..99997;

60.130 d_SlfJb1.SEIncWM (*)
APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.SEInc > 0
INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE:

Was that weekly or monthly income?

<u>Weekly income</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Monthly income</u>	<u>2</u>

60.135 d_SlfJb1.DVSEInc (*)
 ## APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.SEIncWM = RESPONSE

DV FOR SEINC
0..99997

60.50 d_Slfjb1.SeRegs (*)
 APPLIES IF MAIN JOB IS SELF EMPLOYED
 Do/did you draw any money from the business for your own use, including any for the payment of domestic bills?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

60.55 d_Slfjb1.SeIMPT (*)
 APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeRegs = 2
 Imputation variable
 0..9997

60.60 d_Slfjb1.DVSEIT (*)
 APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeIMPT = 0..9997
 DV FOR SEIMPT
 0..9997.00

60.65 d_Slfjb1.SeRegSum (*)
 APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeRegs = 1
 How much on average do/did you take out each week/month?
 0..9997

60.70 d_Slfjb1.Perc465 (*)
 APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeRegSum = 0..9997
 How often do/did you take out that amount?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

60.75 d_Slfjb1.DVSER (*)
 APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.Perc465 = 1..11
 DV for average amount taken out (SeRegSum)
 0.0..9997.00

60.80 d_Slfjb1.MRStadtM (*)
 APPLIES IF (d_Slfjb1.SeProfit = 0 OR missing) OR (d_Slfjb1.ProfLoss = 2 OR 3)
 What are the dates of the most recent 12 months for which you were self employed?
 INCLUDE PERIODS OF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS IF BUSINESS IS NEWLY ESTABLISHED.
 START OF PERIOD. CODE MONTH.
 1..12

60.85 d_Slfjb1.MRStadtY (*)
 APPLIES IF (d_Slfjb1.SeProfit = 0 OR missing) OR (d_Slfjb1.ProfLoss = 2 OR 3)
 What are the dates of the most recent 12 months for which you were self employed?
 START OF PERIOD. CODE YEAR.
 20..96

60.90 d_Slfjb1.MREnddtM (*)
 APPLIES IF (d_Slfjb1.SeProfit = 0 OR missing) OR (d_Slfjb1.ProfLoss = 2 OR 3)
 What are the dates of the most recent 12 months for which you were self employed?
 END OF PERIOD. CODE MONTH.
 1..12

60.95 d_Slfjb1.MREnddtY (*)
 APPLIES IF (d_Slfjb1.SeProfit = 0 OR missing) OR (d_Slfjb1.ProfLoss = 2 OR 3)
 What are the dates of the most recent 12 months for which you were self employed?
 END OF PERIOD. CODE YEAR.
 20..96

60.100 d_Slfjb1.MRLT1Y (*)
 APPLIES IF period is less than one year
 How many weeks does this cover?
 1..51

Self-employment income
TABLE: SEJOB

60.140	<u>d_SlfJb1.CheckTax (*)</u> APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.SEInc > 0	
	<u>May I just check, was either income tax, or your regular National Insurance contribution DEDUCTED AT SOURCE?</u>	
	(INTERVIEWER: THIS IS `CLASS 2' NI)	
	income tax deducted	1
	regular NI deducted	2
	no, neither deducted	3
60.145	<u>d_SlfJb1.TaxDAmt (*)</u> APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.CheckTax = 1	
	<u>How much income tax was deducted last time?</u>	
	0..9997	
60.150	<u>d_SlfJb1.PercTaxD (*)</u> APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.TaxDAmt > 0	
	<u>How long did this cover?</u>	
	SEE STANDARD PERIOD CODES	
60.155	<u>d_SlfJb1.DVTaxD (*)</u> ## APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.PercTaxD = response DV FOR TAXDamt	
	0..9997	
60.160	<u>d_SlfJb1.NIDAmt (*)</u> APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.CheckTax =2	
	<u>How much National Insurance was deducted last time?</u>	
	0.01..9997.00	
60.165	<u>d_SlfJb1.PercNID (*)</u> APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.NIDAmt > 0	
	<u>How long did this cover?</u>	
	SEE STANDARD PERIOD CODES	
60.170	<u>d_SlfJb1.DVNID (*)</u> ## APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.PercNID = RESPONSE DV FOR NIDAMT	
	0.01..9997.00	
60.175	<u>d_SlfJb1.ChkIncom (*)</u> APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.CheckTax = 1 or 2	
	<u>May I check, is your average income of £ before or after income tax/ regular NI was deducted?</u>	
	Before	1

Self-employment income
TABLE: SEJOB

60.180 d_SlfJb1.SeNIReg (*)
APPLIES IF Self-employed and (d_SlfJb1.CheckTax = 1, 3 or EMPTY) AND (Male
16-65 or female 16-60)

Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution in connection with
this job? (KNOWN AS `CLASS 2')

Yes 1
No 2

60.185 d_SlfJb1.SeNIRAmt (*)
APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.SENIReg = 1

How much was your last National Insurance payment?
0.01..997.00;

60.190 d_SlfJb1.PercSeNI (*)
APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.SENIReg > 0

How long did this cover?
SEE STANDARD PERIOD CODES

60.195 d_SlfJb1.DVSENI (*)
APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.PercSeNI =response

DV FOR SENIRAMT
0.01..997.00

60.200 d_SlfJb1.SeTax (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SELF-EMPLOYED

(Apart from tax deducted at source) Have you made any (other) income tax
payments relating to this job/business in the last 12 months?"

Yes 1
No 2

60.205 d_SlfJb1.SeTaxAmt (*)
APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.SeTax = 1

How much did you pay altogether in the last 12 months?"
1..99997;

60.210 d_SlfJb1.DVSeTax (*)
APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.SeTaxAmt = RESPONSE
DV FOR SETAXAMT
0..99997

Self-employment income
TABLE: SEJOB

60.215 d_SlfJb1.SeNIinc (*)
APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.SeTaxAmt = RESPONSE

Does that figure include a LUMP SUM (Class 4) National Insurance contribution based on taxable profits?

Yes 1
 No 2

60.220 d_SlfJb1.SeNIiAmt (*)
APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.SeNIinc = 1

How much was the National insurance lump sum payment?
1..9997

60.225 d_SlfJb1.DVSENIi
 ## APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.SeNIiAmt = RESPONSE

DV FOR SENIIAMT
0..9997

60.230 d_SlfJb1.SeNILump (*)
APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.SeNIinc = 2 or DK

In the last 12 months have you paid any lump sum NI contributions based on taxable profits?

Yes 1
 No 2

60.235 d_SlfJb1.SeNiLAmt (*)
APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.SENILump = 1

What was your total lump sum payment in the last 12 months?
0..9997

60.240 d_SlfJb1.DVSeNIL (*)
 ## APPLIES IF d_SlfJb1.SENILAMT = RESPONSE

DV FOR SENILAMT
0..9997

Self-employment income
TABLE: SEJOB

60.245 **d_Slfjb1.NoInc (NOINC0, NOINC1, NOINC2, NOINC3)**
 APPLIES IF CURRENTLY SELF-EMPLOYED AND (((d_Slfjb1.Profit1 = 0 or DK)
 OR (d_Slfjb1.Profit1 > 0 AND d_Slfjb1.Profit2 = 2)) AND (d_Slfjb1.OwnSum = 2
 or DK) AND (d_Slfjb1.SEInc = 0)
 OR (d_Slfjb1.BusAccts = 2 AND d_Slfjb1.SeInc = 0)

**Respondent has no income from this self-employment. If possible from
 knowledge of household code if this is because respondent has income
 from**

- partner/other household member 1
- investments/assets 2
- non-household member 3
- other source 4
- DK 5

60.250 **d_Slfjb.IncO (*)**
 APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.No Inc = 4

INTERVIEWER: Describe other sources of income
 (text field)

60.105 **DocEst (*)**
 APPLIES IF HomeChks = 1 and respondent has self-employed job
 (Interview variable only)
 INTERVIEWER ~~When telling you about the profit or drawings from the business, did the~~
~~respondent base the answer:~~

- Solely on documents (1)
- on documents and estimation (2)
- or solely on estimation? (3)

60.110 **WhichDoc, WhichDo1 through to WhichDo4 (*)**
 APPLIES IF DocEst = 1 or 2
 (Interview variable only)
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 INTERVIEWER ~~Which documents did the respondent base the answer on?~~

- Tax return (1)
- Accountant's records (2)
- Own accounts or records (3)
- Receipts (4)
- Other type of documents (5)

(First type of document coded in WhichDoc, second type (if any) in WhichDo1, third type (if any) in WhichDo2 and so on.)

60.115 **DocO (*)**
 APPLIES IF WhichDoc = 5
 (Interview variable only)
 INTERVIEWER ~~Enter all the other types of document consulted by respondent~~

60.120 **EstOpin (*)**
 APPLIES IF HomeChks = 1 and respondent has self-employed job
 (Interview variable only)
 INTERVIEWER ~~In your opinion, did the respondent give an estimate that was:~~
 5% or more above the true level of income (1)

the true level, to within 5%.....	(2)
5% or more below the true level?.....	(3)

60.125 ~~d_Slfjb1.SePartnr (*)~~
~~APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.ProfLoss = 1 OR 2~~

~~Are/were you the sole owner of your business or are/were you in partnership with someone else?~~
~~Sole ownership (1)~~
~~In partnership (2)~~

60.130 d_Slfjb1.SeShInc (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SePartnr = 2

~~Have your partner's shares been included in the net profit or loss you gave me?~~
~~Yes (1)~~
~~No (2)~~

60.135 d_Slfjb1.SePartSh (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeShInc = 1

~~How much was included?~~
~~0..99997~~

60.140 d_Slfjb1.DVSEPT (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SePartSh = 0..99997

~~DV FOR SEPARTSH~~
~~0..99997.00~~

60.145 d_Slfjb1.SeHours (*)
APPLIES IF main job is self employed

~~Part from meal breaks, do you usually work...~~
~~less than 16 hours a week (1)~~
~~16 hours but less than 31 hours a week (2)~~
~~or 31 hours or more? (3)~~

60.150 d_Slfjb1.SeIncTax (*)
APPLIES IF main job is self employed

~~Have you made any income tax payments relating to your business in the 12 months since (date) that is, income tax, not VAT?~~
~~EXCLUDE CAPITAL GAINS TAX~~
~~Yes (1)~~
~~No (2)~~

60.155 d_Slfjb1.SeITxAm (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeIncTax = 1

~~How much did you pay?~~
~~1..99997~~

60.160 d_Slfjb1.DVSEI (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeITxAm = 1..99997

~~DV FOR SEITXAM~~
~~0..99997~~

Self-employment income: business expenses
TABLE: SEJOB

These questions have not changed in 1996/97.

60.300 d_Slfjb1.**SeBusExp** (*)
APPLIES IF worked in last 3 months as self-employed

SHOW PROMPT CARD [Q2](#)

Are there any items on this card which you have claimed or will be claiming as a business expense for tax purposes?

Yes (1)
No (2)

60.305 d_Slfjb1.SeBExTyp (**SeBExTy0, SEBEXTY1 through to SEBEXTY9**)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeBusExp = 1

SHOW PROMPT CARD [Q2](#)

Which items have you claimed or will you be claiming as business expenses for tax purposes?

Vehicle expenses (1)
Rent (2)
Mortgage payments (3)
Council Tax (GB); Rates(NI) (4)
Water/sewerage rates (England & Wales) (5)
Insurance on structure (6)
Gas (7)
Electricity (8)
Telephone (9)
Anything else (10)

(First item claimed coded in SeBExTy0, second item (if any) coded in SEBEXTY1, third item (if any) in SEBEXTY2 and so on.)

60.310 d_Slfjb1.SeBepca(**SEJOB_SEBEP**CA,**SEJOB_SEBEP**CA1 through to
SEJOB_SEBEPCA9)

APPLIES IF:

This question is asked about any item mentioned at d_Slfjb1.SeBExTyp. The results are stored in (prefix d_Slfjb1.):

VehExp (**SEJOB_SEBEP**CA) for vehicle expenses
Rentexp(**SEJOB_SEBEP**CA1) for rent
MortExp (**SEJOB_SEBEP**CA2) for mortgage payments
RatExp (**SEJOB_SEBEP**CA3) for council tax/rates
SewExp (**SEJOB_SEBEP**CA4) for water/sewerage rates
InsExp (**SEJOB_SEBEP**CA5) for insurance on structure
GasExp (**SEJOB_SEBEP**CA6) for gas
LecExp(**SEJOB_SEBEP**CA7) for electricity
TelExp (**SEJOB_SEBEP**CA8) for telephone
OthExp (**SEJOB_SEBEP**CA9) for anything else

What percentage have you claimed or will you be claiming?

IF POSSIBLE OBTAIN PERCENTAGES FOR PERIOD (start of 12 months for which you have information, to end). ACTUAL AMOUNTS OF EXPENSES CLAIMED CAN BE GIVEN IF PERCENTAGES CANNOT: RECORD THESE IN A NOTE.

EXPENSES CLAIMED SHOULD RELATE TO THIS HOUSE/FLAT ONLY.
1..100

60.315 d_Slfjb1.**Expo** (*)
APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeBExTyp = 10

Please describe the other expense(s)
(text field)

Questions 60.5 through to 60.315 repeated for first and second subsidiary jobs where they are self employed.

Pay from subsidiary job as employee
TABLE: PAY2

70. c_Empjb2.Intro1
 APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1 AND c_Empjb1.Job2.WorkStat = 1
 ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT SUBSIDIARY JOB AS
 EMPLOYEE

70.5 Index variable **PAY2NUM** coded:
 First subsidiary job (1)
 Second subsidiary job (2)

~~70.10 c_Empjb2.AnticPay(**PAY2_ANTICPAY**)
 APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1 AND c_Empjb1.Job2.WorkStat = 1
 IF IN NEW JOB & NOT YET PAID, CODE 1 HERE & GIVE DETAILS OF
 ANTICIPATED PAY AT NEXT QUESTIONS
 Anticipated pay to be given 1
 Others 2~~

70.15 c_Empjb2.PayDat(**PAY2_PAYDAT**)
 APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1 AND c_Empjb1.Job2.WorkStat = 1

On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?
If Anticipated, enter date informant expects to get paid

 DATE

70.20 c_Empjb2.Payamt(**PAY2_PAYAMT**)
 APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.PayDat within last 365 (366 leap year) days

**What was your LAST take home pay, including overtime, bonus,
 commission or tips, after all deductions?**

 SUGGEST RESPONDENT CONSULTS PAYSLIP
 0.01..9997.00

70.25 c_Empjb2.Perc409(**PAY2_PERC409**)
 APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.PayAmt = 0.01..9997.00

What period did this cover?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

70.30 c_Empjb2.DVPAYS(*)
 ## APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.Perc409 = 1..11
DV for pay in subsidiary job
 0.01..9997.00

70.35 c_Empjb2.TaxFlt(*)
 APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1 AND c_Empjb1.Job2.WorkStat = 1
Was any amount deducted for income tax under PAYE?

Yes 1
 No 2

Pay from subsidiary job as employee
TABLE: PAY2

70.40 c_Empjb2.Tax(**PAY2_TAX**)
 APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.TaxFlt = 1

How much was deducted?
 0.01..9997.00

70.45 c_Empjb2.**DVTAXS**(*)
 ## APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.Tax = 0.01..9997.00

DV for tax deductions in subsidiary job?
 0.01..9997.00

70.50 c_Empjb2.**Ninoft**(*)
 APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1 AND c_Empjb1.Job2.WorkStat = 1

Was any amount deducted for National Insurance?

Yes 1
 No 2

70.55 c_Empjb2.**NINO**(**PAY2_NINO**)
 APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.N inoft = 1

How much was deducted?
 0.01..997.00

70.60 c_Empjb2.**DVNINS**(*)
 ## APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.NINO = 0.01..997.00

DV for NI deductions in subsidiary job?
 0.01..9997.00

70.65 c_Empjb2.**ODedSub**(*)
 APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1 AND c_Empjb1.Job2.WorkStat = 1

Were there any other deductions?

Yes 1
 No 2

Subsidiary pay deduction details
TABLE PAY20

70.70 Index variable **PAY2ONUM** coded:
 First subsidiary job (1)
 Second subsidiary job (2)

70.75 Index variable **PAY20_DEDUCNUM** (each deduction numbered sequentially)
 1..4

70.80 c_Empjb2.ObSubDet.DedOtype(**PAY20_DEDOTYPE**)
 APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.ODedSub = 1

What was the purpose of this other deduction?

70.85 c_EMPJB1.Othdedu.PABDED (**PAY20_PABDED**)
 APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.ODedSub = 1
 (Editor's description of deduction)

70.90 c_Empjb2.PABDED(**PAY20_PABDED1**)
 APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.ODedSub = 1
 (CODE in office using computer assisted coding)
 (STANDARD EXPENDITURE CODES)

70.95 c_Empjb2.ObSubDet.DedOAmt (**PAY20_DEDOAMT**)
 APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.ODedSub = 1

How much was deducted?

0..997.00

70.100 c_Empjb2.ObSubDet.**DVDEDS** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.ObSubDet.DedOAmt = 0..997.00

DV for other deductions in subsidiary job

0..997.00

70.105 c_Empjb2.ObSubDet.AnyMore (**PAY20_ANYMORE**)
 APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.ODedSub = 1

Any further other deductions?

Yes 1
 No 2

If coded 1, questions 70.75 to 70.105 are repeated up to 3 more times.

Pay from subsidiary job as employee
TABLE: PAY2

70.110 c_Empjb2.Payslip(**PAY2_PAYSLIP**)
 APPLIES IF b_JOBDES.MtOneJob = 1 AND c_Empjb1.Job2.WorkStat = 2

DID RESPONDENT CONSULT PAYS LIP?

Yes 1
 No 2

70.115 c_Empjb2.Grosspay(**PAY2_GROSSPAY**)
 APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.Payslip = 1

What was the gross wage/salary including any superannuation as shown on payslip?

0.01..99997.00

70.120 c_Empjb2.DVgroS(**PAY2_DVGROS**)
 ## APPLIES IF c_Empjb2.Grosspay = 0.01..99997.00 AND c_Empjb2.Perc409 = 1 -11

DV for gross pay in subsidiary job

0.01..99997.00

Questions 70.10 through to 70.120 are repeated for the second subsidiary job as an employee

National Insurance contributions not covered elsewhere
TABLE: VARIOUSI

80. TABLE g_NIC
 The table contains the following questions:

80.5 g_NIC.Adult.NIcont(*)
 APPLIES IF (Age<61 OR (Age=62 - 65 AND Sex = 1)) AND
(a CURST.Adult[perno].Paidwork = 2) OR (a CURST.Adult[perno].Awayfrom = 2 or 3)
~~{not current employee or government scheme}(a_CURST.Adult[perno].Empstat1 = 2)~~
~~OR (a_CURST.Adult[perno].Paidwork = 2) OR~~
~~((a_CURST.Adult[perno].Empstat1 = 1) AND ((b_JOBDES[perno].JOB2.WorkStat = 2)~~
~~OR (b_JOBDES[perno].JOB3.WorkStat = 2)))~~

Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution?

Yes (1)
 No (2)

80.10 g_NIC.Adult.NIcontam(*)
 APPLIES IF g_NIC.Adult.NIcont = 1
How much was the last contribution you paid?
 0..99997.00

80.15 g_NIC.Adult.Perc483(*)
 APPLIES IF g_NIC.Adult.NIcontam = 0..99997.00
What period does this cover?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

80.20 g_NIC.Adult.DVNIC(*)
 ## APPLIES IF g_NIC.Adult.Perc483 = 1..11
 DV for NICONTAM
 0..99997.00

90. TABLE g_NIL
 The table contains the following 2 questions:

90.5 g_NIL.Adult.NIDirect(*)
~~APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS~~
APPLIES IF (a CURST.Adult[perno].Paidwork = 2) OR (a CURST.Adult[perno].Empstat1 = 1)

(Apart from the contributions you have mentioned) have you made any lump sum payments of N.I. contributions to Inland Revenue or DSS during the 12 months since (date)?

NB. THIS MAINLY APPLIES TO SELF-EMPLOYED & SHOULD NOT DUPLICATE ANY DETAILS OF REGULAR CONTRIBUTIONS ENTERED EARLIER

Yes (1)
 No (2)

90.10 g_NIL.Adult.DirNiAm(*)

APPLIES IF g_NIL.Adult.NIDirect = 1

How much did you pay?

0..999997

Income as mail order agent or baby sitter
TABLE: VARIOUSI

100. TABLE g_MOB
 The table contains the following questions:

100.5 g_MOB.Adult.**Mailbaby**(*)
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

In the 12 months since (date), have you received any money as a mail order agent or baby sitter?

Baby sitter (1)
 Mail order agent (2)
 No to both (3)

100.10 g_MOB.Adult.**Mailbab1**(*)

If money is received for both baby sitting and acting as a mail order agent, Mailbab1 is coded with the second of the two types.

100.15 g_MOB.Adult.**MLBabamt**(*)
 APPLIES IF g_MOB.Adult.MailBaby = 1 or 2

How much in total did you earn in the 12 months since (date)?
 0..99997

100.20 g_MOB.Adult.**DVBABY**(*)
 ## APPLIES IF g_MOB.Adult.MLBabamt = 0..99997

DV FOR MLBABAMT
 0.0..99997.00

100.25 g_MOB.Adult.**INA275**(*)
 APPLIES IF Mailbaby = 1 or 2

Are you doing this work at present?

Yes (1)
 No (2)

Income from odd jobs

TABLE: VARIOUSI

- 110 TABLE k_ALF2 contains the following question:
- 110.5 k_ALF2.Adult.Filter(**VARIOUSI_FILTER**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
In the 12 months since (date), have you received any money for odd jobs or any occasional fees for work or professional advice that we have not yet covered?
Yes (1)
No (2)

TABLE: ODDJOB

- TABLE k_ALOJ contains the following:
- 110.10 Index variable **JOBNUM** (each odd job numbered sequentially)
- 110.15 k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA. **OddJDesc**(*)
APPLIES IF k_ALF2.Adult.Filter = 1
What was the job?
- 110.20 k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA. **OddJpr**(*)
APPLIES IF k_ALF2.Adult.Filter = 1
Are you doing the job at present?
Yes (1)
No (2)
- 110.25 k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA. **OddJrg**(*)
APPLIES IF k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.OddJPr = 1
Is the job done on a regular basis?
Yes (1)
No (2)
- 110.30 k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA. **OddJmp**(*)
APPLIES IF k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.OddJrg = 1
Do you work:
as an employee (1)
or as self-employed? (2)
- 110.35 k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA. **OddJAmt**(*)
APPLIES IF k_ALF2.Adult.Filter = 1
How much in total did you receive for the job in the 12 months since (date)?
1..9997
- 110.40 k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA. **DVODD**(*)
APPLIES IF k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.OddJAmt = 0..9997
DV FOR ODDAMT
0..9997
- 110.45 k_ALOJ.Adult.OJA.AnyMore (**ODDJOB_ANYMORE**)
APPLIES IF k_ALF2.Adult.Filter = 1
Have there been any more odd jobs or occasional fees in the 12 months since (date)
Yes (1)

No (2)
If coded 1, questions 110.15 to 110.45 are repeated

Redundancy payments
TABLE: VARIOUSI

120. TABLE g_REDPAY

The table contains the following 5 questions:

120.5 g_REDPAY.Adult.**Redund**(*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

In the 12 months since (date), have you received any redundancy payments?

Yes (1)
No (2)

120.10 g_REDPAY.Adult.**RedAmt**(*)
APPLIES IF g_REDPAY.Adult.Redund = 1

How much did you receive?
0..999997

120.15 g_REDPAY.Adult.**DVRED**(*)
APPLIES IF g_REDPAY.Adult.RedAmt = 0..999997

DV FOR REDAMT
0..999997

120.20 g_REDPAY.Adult.**RedTimY**(*)
APPLIES IF g_REDPAY.Adult.Redund = 1

How many years were you working with the firm/organisation?

IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, CODE 0 & ENTER MONTHS AT NEXT QUESTION
0..60

120.25 g_REDPAY.Adult.**RedTimM**(*)
APPLIES IF g_REDPAY.Adult.RedTimY = 0

How many months were you working with the firm/organisation?
0..11

Concessionary bus travel
TABLE: VARIOUSI

130. TABLE g_BUSPAS

The table contains the following 3 questions:

130.5 g_BUSPAS.Adult. **BusPass**(*)
APPLIES IN GREAT BRITAIN TO MALES AGED 65 AND OVER ANF
FEMALES AGED 60 AND OVER.
APPLIES IN NORTHERN IRELAND TO ALL AGED 65 AND OVER

At present do you have an OAP concessionary bus pass, permit, tokens or tickets?

EXCLUDE SEASON TICKET

Yes (1)
No (2)
No concessionary bus travel provision in area (3)

130.10 g_BUSPAS.Adult. **BTType**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BUSPAS.Adult.BusPass = 1

Is it a...

free bus pass or permit (1)
half-fare bus pass or permit (2)
flat-fare bus pass or permit (3)
bus tokens or bus tickets (4)
or any other type of concessionary OAP bus pass? (5)

130.15 g_BUSPAS.Adult. **BptypO**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BUSPAS.Adult.BTType = 5

What sort of ticket is it?

NB. IF MORE THAN ONE SCHEME IN LOCAL AUTHORITY AREA
ESTABLISH WHICH ONE RESPONDENT HAS

(TEXT FIELD)

State benefits (1)
TABLE: BENR1

140. TABLE g_BENEF1

The table contains the following questions:

~~140.5 g_BENEF1.Adult.FiltPr(*)
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
 SHOW PROMPT CARD R1
 Are you AT PRESENT receiving any of these benefits?
 EXCLUDE INCOME SUPPORT & STATE CHRISTMAS BONUS
 Yes(1)
 No(2)~~

140.10 g_BENEF1.Adult.BnCardR1 (BENR1_BNCARD00 through to BENR1_BNCARD09)

~~APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.FiltPr = 1
 SHOW PROMPT CARD R1
 Which benefits are you receiving?
 Child Benefit(1)
 Retirement Pension (National Insurance)(2)
 Old person's pension(3)
 NI Widow's benefits(4)~~

APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
 SHOW PROMPT CARD R1

Looking at Card R1, are you at present receiving any of these state benefits in your own right: that is, where you are the named recipient?"

Child Benefit(1)
One parent benefit(2)
Guardian's allowance(3)
Invalid Care allowance(4)
Retirement pension (National Insurance)(5)
Old person's pension(6)
Widow's pension or allowance (NI)(7)
War disablement pension(8)
Severe disablement allowance(9)
Disability Working allowance(10)
None of these(11)

(The first type of benefit or none of these is coded in BENR1_BNCARD00, the second type (if any) in BNCARD01 and so on.)

State benefits (1)

TABLE: BENR1AMT

140.14 Index variable **CARDR1** coded:

Child Benefit,	(1)
One parent benefit	(2)
Guardian's allowance	(3)
Invalid Care allowance	(4)
Retirement pension (National Insurance)	(5)
Old person's pension	(6)
Widow's pension or allowance (NI)	(7)
War disablement pension	(8)
Severe disablement allowance	(9)
Disability Working allowance	(10)
None of these	(11)

140.15 (prefix g_BENEF1.Adult.)
ChBnDtl.AmtBenx for child benefit
OnePDtl.AmtBenx for one parent benefit
GuarDtl.AmtBenx for guardian's benefit
ICADtl.AmtBenx for invalid care allowance
PensDtl.AmtBenx for retirement and old person's pensions
WidoDtl.Amtbenx for NI widow's benefit
WarP.AmtBenx for war disablement pension
SvDsDtl.AmtBenx for severe disablement allowance
DWADtl.AmtBenx for disability working allowance

In Ingres, **CARDR1** value plus **BENR1AMT_AMTBENX** identifies the amount for a particular allowance.

What was the amount of benefit you last received?

0.01..9997.00

140.20 (prefix g_BENEF1.Adult.)
ChBnDtl.PerBenx for child benefit
OnePDtl.PerBenx for one parent benefit
GuarDtl.PerBenx for guardian's benefit
ICADtl.PerBenx for invalid care allowance
PensDtl.PerBenx for retirement and old person's pensions
WidoDtl.Perbenx for NI widow's benefit
WarP.PerBenx for war diisablement pension
SvDsDtl.PerBenx for severe disablement allowance
DWADtl.PerBenx for disability working allowance

In Ingres, **CARDR1** value plus **BENR1AMT_PERBENX** identifies the period for a particular allowance.

What period does this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

State benefits (1)

TABLE: BENR1

140.25 g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVCHB**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.ChBnDtl.PerBenx = Response
DV FOR CHILD BENEFIT
0.0..997.00

140.26 g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVONEP**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.OnepDtl.PerBenx = Response
DV FOR ONE PARENT BENEFIT
0.0..997.00

140.27 g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVGUAR**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.GuarDtl.PerBenx = Response
DV FOR GUARDIAN'S ALLOWANCE
0.0..997.00

140.28 g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVICA**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.ICADtl.PerBenx = Response
DV FOR INVALID CARE ALLOWANCE
0.0..997.00

140.30 g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVPENS**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.PensDtl.PerBenx = Response
DV FOR N.I. PENSION
0.0..997.00

140.35 g_BENEF1.Adult.**ConDoc**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.BenCardR1 = 5 or 6

DID RESPONDENT CONSULT A PAYMENT BOOK OR OTHER DOCUMENT? IF YES, NOTE CODES IN NEXT QUESTIONS RELATE TO PAYMENT BOOK WHICH DOES NOT COVER INCOME SUPPORT

Yes (1)
No (2)

140.40 g_BENEF1.Adult.**AddPen**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.Condoc = 1

What amounts were included for Additional pension (coded J)?
0..997

140.45 g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVADD**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.AddPen = 0..997 AND
g_BENEF1.Adult.PensDtl.PerBenX = Response
DV FOR ADDPEN
0..997.00

140.50 g_BENEF1.Adult.**MinPen**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.Condoc = 1

What amounts were included for Contracted out deduction/Guaranteed minimum pension (coded K)?

0.997.00

State benefits (1)

TABLE: BENR1

140.55 g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVMIN**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1 .Adult.MinPen = 0..997 AND
g_BENEF1.Adult.PensDtl.PerBenX = Response
DV FOR MINPEN
0..997.00

140.60 g_BENEF1.Adult.**AddInc**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.Conduc = 1

What amounts were included for Additional pension increments (coded M)?
0..997.00

140.65 g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVADI**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.AddInc = 0..997 AND
g_BENEF1.Adult.PensDtl.PerBenX = Response
DV FOR ADDINC
0..997.00

140.70 g_BENEF1.Adult.**MinInc**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.Conduc = 1

What amounts were included for Uprating of guaranteed minimum pension increments (coded N)?
0..997.00

140.75 g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVMII**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.MinInc = 0..997 AND
g_BENEF1.Adult.PensDtl.PerBenX = Response
DV FOR MININC
0..997.00

140.80 g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVWID**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.WidoDtl.PerBenx = Response
DV FOR WIDOW'S PENSION
0.0..997.00

140.85 g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVWAR**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.WarPDtl.PerBenx = Response
DV FOR WAR PENSION
0.0..997.00

140.90 g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVSVS**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.SvDsDtl.PerBenx = Response
DV FOR SEVERE DISABLEMENT ALLOWANCE
0.0..997.00

140.95 g_BENEF1.Adult.**DVDW**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF1.Adult.DWADtl.PerBenx = Response
DV FOR DISABILITY WORKING ALLOWANCE
0.0..997.00

State benefits (2)
TABLE: BENR2

150. TABLE g_BENEF2
 The table contains the following questions:

150.5 ~~g_BENEF2.Adult.FiltP(*)~~
~~APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS~~
~~SHOW PROMPT CARD R2~~
~~**Are you AT PRESENT receiving any of these benefits?**~~
~~EXCLUDE INCOME SUPPORT & CHRISTMAS B ONUS~~
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

150.10 g_BENEF2.Adult.BnCardR2(BENR2_BNCARDR0, through to
BENR2_BNCARDR2)

~~APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.FiltP = 1~~
~~**SHOW PROMPT CARD R2 Which benefits are you receiving?**~~
 Severe disablement allowance (1)
 Attendance allowance (2)
 Invalid Care Allowance (3)
 Disability Working allowance (4)
 Disability Living allowance (self care component) (5)
 Disability Living allowance (mobility component) (6)
 War disablement pension (7)

APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
And looking at card R2 , are you at present receiving any of these state
benefits - either in your own name, or on behalf of someone else in this
household ?"

CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance 1
MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance 2
Attendance allowance 3
None of these 4

(The first type of benefit or none of these is coded in BENR2_BNCARDR0,
the second type (if any) in BENR2_BNCARDR1 and the third, if any, in
BENR2_BNCARDR2.)

State benefits (2)

TABLE: BENR2AMT

150.15 Index variable **CARDR2** coded:

<u>CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>Attendance allowance</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>None of these</u>	<u>4</u>

150.20 (prefix g_BENEF2.Adult.)

- ~~SvdsDtl.AmtBenx~~
- ~~AttcDtl.AmtBenx~~
- ~~ICADtl.Amtbenx~~
- ~~DWADtl.AmtBenx~~
- ~~DLASDtl.AmtBenx~~
- ~~DLAMDtl.Amtbenx~~
- ~~WarPDtl.AmtBenx~~
- ~~InDsDtl.Amtbenx~~

- DLASDtl.AmtBenx
- DLAMDtl.Amtbenx
- AttcDtl.AmtBenx

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_BENEF2.Adult.BnCardR2

In Ingres **CARDR2** plus **BENR2AMT_AMTBENX** value identifies amount of allowance received.

What was the amount of benefit you last received?

0.01..9997.00

150.25 (prefix g_BENEF2.Adult.)

- ~~SvdsDtl.PerBenx~~
- ~~AttcDtl.PerBenx~~
- ~~ICADtl.Perbenx~~
- ~~DWADtl.PerBenx~~
- ~~DLASDtl.PerBenx~~
- ~~DLAMDtl.Perbenx~~
- ~~WarPDtl.PerBenx~~
- ~~InDsDtl.Perbenx~~

- DLASDtl.PerBenx
- DLAMDtl.Perbenx
- AttcDtl.PerBenx

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_BENEF2.Adult.BnCardR2

In Ingres **CARDR2** plus **BENR2AMT_PERBENX** value identifies amount of allowance received.

What period does this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

State benefits (2)

TABLE: BENR2

150.30 g_BENEF2.Adult.**DVDLAS**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.DLASDtl.PerBenX = response
DV FOR DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE, SELF CARE
0..997.00

150.35 g_BENEF2.Adult.**DVDLAM**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.DLAMDtl.PerBenX = response
DV FOR DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE, MOBILITY
0..997.00

150.40 g_BENEF2.Adult.**DVATT**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.AttcDtl.PerBenX = response
DV FOR ATTENDANCE ALLOWANCE
0..997.00

~~150.30 g_BENEF2.Adult.**DVSVS**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.SvdsDtl.PerBenX = 1 11
DV FOR SEVERE DISABLEMENT BENEFIT
0..997.00~~

~~150.40 g_BENEF2.Adult.**DVICA**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.ICADtl.PerBenX = 1 11
DV FOR INVALIDITY CARE ALLOWANCE
0..997.00~~

~~150.45 g_BENEF2.Adult.**DVDW**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.DWADtl.PerBenX = 1 11
DV FOR DISABILITY WORKING ALLOWANCE
0..997.00~~

~~150.60 g_BENEF2.Adult.**DVWAR**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.WarPDtl.PerBenX = 1 11
DV FOR WAR DISABLEMENT PENSION
0..997.00~~

~~150.65 g_BENEF2.Adult.**DVIND**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF2.Adult.InDsDtl.PerBenX = 1 11
DV FOR INDUSTRIAL INJURY BENEFIT
0..997.00~~

State benefits (3)
TABLE: BENS1

160. TABLE g_BENEF3
 The table contains the following questions:

160.5 g_BENEF3.Adult.XmasBon(*)
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
In the 12 months since (date), have you received a state Christmas bonus?

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

~~160.10 g_BENEF3.Adult.Filt12(*)
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
 SHOW PROMPT CARD S1
In the 12 months since(date), have you received any of these income or sickness benefits?~~

- ~~Yes (1)
 No (2)~~

160.15 g_BENEF3.Adult.BnCardS1 (BENS1_BNCARD00 through to BENS1_BNCARD05)

~~APPLIES IF g_BENEF3.Adult.Filt12 = 1~~

~~**Which benefits have you received?**~~

- ~~Income Support (1)
 Family Credit (2)
 N.I. Unemployment Benefit (3)
 Statutory Sick Pay (from employer) (4)
 Sickness, Incapacity or Invalidity Benefit? (5)~~

APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

SHOW CARD S1

Now looking at card S1, have you received IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS since... any of these benefits in your own right: that is, where you are the named recipient?

- N.I. Unemployment Benefit 1
- Income Support 2
- Family Credit (not received in a lump sum) 3
- Incapacity Benefit 4
- Statutory Sick Pay (from employer) 5
- Industrial injury disablement benefit 6
- None of these 7

(The first type of benefit or none of these is coded in BENS1_BNCARD00, the second type (if any) in BENS1_BNCARD01 and so on.)

State benefits (3)
TABLE: BENS1AMT

160.20 Index variable **CARDS1** coded:

Income Support	(1)
Family Credit	(2)
N.I. Unemployment Benefit	(3)
Sickness, Incapacity or Invalidity Benefit?	(4)
<u>N.I. Unemployment Benefit</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Income Support</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>Family Credit (not received in a lump sum)</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>Incapacity Benefit</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)</u>	<u>5</u>
<u>Industrial injury disablement benefit</u>	<u>6</u>
<u>None of these</u>	<u>7</u>

160.25 (prefix g_BENEF3.Adult.)

~~IncSupQ.NumWks~~
~~FamCrdQ.NumWks~~
~~UnemplQ.NumWks~~
~~IncapBnQ.Numwks~~

UnemplQ.NumWks
IncSupQ.NumWks
FamCrdQ.NumWks
IncapBnq.NumWks
InDsQ.NumWks

In Ingres **CARDS1** plus **BENS1AMT_NUMWKS** value identifies amount for a particular benefit.

APPLIES TO CODES 1-4 AND 6 AT g_BENEF3.ADULT.BnCardS1

For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?

1..52

160.30 (prefix g_BENEF3.Adult.)

UnemplQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx
IncSupq.AmtPer.AmtBenx
FamCrdq.AmtPer.Amtbenx
IncapBnQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx
InDsQ.Amtper.AmtBenx

APPLIES TO CODES 1-4 AND 6 AT g_BENEF3.ADULT.BnCardS1

In Ingres **CARDS1** plus **BENS1AMT_AMTBENX** value identifies amount for a particular benefit.

What was the amount of benefit you last received?

0.01..9997.00

State benefits (3)
TABLE: BENS1AMT

160.35 (prefix g_BENEF3.Adult.)

Unemplq.AmtPer.PerBenX
IncSupq.AmtPer.PerBenX
FamCrdq.AmtPer.PerBenX
IncapBnQ.AmtPer.PerBenX
InDsQ.AmtPer.PerBenX

APPLIES TO CODES 1-4 AND 6 AT g_BENEF3.ADULT.BnCardS1

In Ingres **CARDS1** plus **BENS1AMT_PERBENX** value identifies period for a particular benefit.

What period does this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

160.40 (prefix g_BENEF3.Adult.)

~~IncSupQ.ReptNowINA229~~
~~FamCrdQ.ReptNowINA257~~
~~UnemplQ.ReptNowINA223~~
~~IncapBnQ.ReptNow~~

Unemplq.XRcptnow.Rcptnow
IncSupq.XRcptnow.Rcptnow
FamCrdq.XRcptnow.Rcptnow
IncapBnQ.XRcptnow.Rcptnow
InDsQ.XRcptnow.Rcptnow

APPLIES TO CODES 1-4 AND 6 AT g_BENEF3.ADULT.BnCardS1

In Ingres **CARDS1** plus **BENS1AMT_RCPTNOW** value identifies current receipt for a particular benefit.

Are you receiving this benefit at present?

Yes (1)
 No (2)

State benefits (3)

TABLE: BENS1

160.45 g_BENEF3.Adult.**DVUne**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF3.Adult.UnemplQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = response
DV FOR UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT
0..997.00

160.50 g_BENEF3.Adult.**DVIN**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF3.Adult.IncSupQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = response
DV FOR INCOME SUPPORT
0..997.00

160.55 g_BENEF3.Adult.**DVFAM**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF3.Adult.FamCrdq.AmtPer.PerBenX = response
DV FOR FAMILY CREDIT
0..997.00

160.60 g_BENEF3.Adult.**DVInCap**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF3.Adult.InCapBnq.AmtPer.PerBenX = response
DV FOR INCAPACITY BENEFIT
0..997.00

160.65 g_BENEF3.Adult.SSPQNWk.NumWks (**BENS1_NUMWKS**)
APPLIES IF BnCardS1 = 4 (Statutory sick pay)

For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?

1..52

160.70 g_BENEF3.Adult.SSPQRNow.RcptNow (**BENS1_RCPTNOW**)
APPLIES IF BnCardS1 = 4 (Statutory sick pay)

Are you receiving this benefit at present?

Yes (1)
No (2)

160.75 g_BENEF3.Adult.**DVInd**(*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF3.Adult.InDQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = response
DV FOR INDUSTRIAL INJURY
0..997.00

State benefits (4)
TABLE: BENS2

170. TABLE g_BENEF4
 The table contains the following questions:

170.5 ~~g_BENEF4.Adult.FiltMt(*)~~
~~APPLIES IF Sex = 2 AND Age < 55~~
~~SHOW PROMPT CARD S2~~
~~**In the 12 months since(date), have you received any of these maternity benefits?**~~
~~Yes (1)~~
~~No (2)~~

170.10 g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 (**BENS2_BNCARDS, BENS2_BNCARDS1**)
 APPLIES IF Female < 55
 SHOW PROMPT CARD S2

~~**Which benefits have you received?**~~
~~Statutory maternity pay (1)~~
~~Maternity allowance (2)~~
~~Grant from Social Fund for Maternity expenses (3)~~

~~**Which benefits have you received?**~~
~~In the last 12 months, have you received either of the things shown on card S2, in your own right ?~~
~~Maternity allowance (1)~~
~~Statutory maternity pay from your employer or former employer (2)~~
~~Neither of these (3)~~

170.15 g_BENEF4.Adult.MatAltDtl.NumWks (**BENS2_NUMWKS**)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)

For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
1..52

170.20 g_BENEF4.Adult.MatAltDtl.Amtper.AmtBenx (**BENS2_AMTBENX**)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)

What was the amount of benefit you last received?
0.01..9997.00

170.25 g_BENEF4.Adult.MatAltDtl.Amtper.PerBenx (**BENS2_PERBENX**)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)

What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

State benefits (4)
TABLE: BENS2

170.30 g_BENEF4.Adult.MatAlt.RcptNow (BENS2_RCPTNOW)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)

Are you receiving this benefit at present?

Yes (1)
 No (2)

170.35 g_BENEF4.Adult.DVMATA(*)
 ## APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.MatAIDtl.Amtper.PerBenx = response

DV FOR MATERNITY ALLOWANCE
 0..997.00

170.40 g_BENEF4.Adult.MatSt.Numwks (BENS2_NUMWKS1)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 =2 (SMP)

For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?

1..52

170.45 g_BENEF4.Adult.MatStNow (BENS2_RCPTNOW1)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 = 2 (SMP)

Are you receiving this benefit at present?

Yes (1)
 No (2)

~~170.20~~ ~~g_BENEF4.Adult.MatStRat(*)~~
~~APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 = 1~~

~~**During the first 6 weeks, were you paid at the higher rate or lower rate?**~~

~~Higher rate (1)
 Lower rate (2)~~

~~170.55~~ ~~g_BENEF4.Adult.MatGrAmt(*)~~
~~APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardS2 = 3~~

~~**What was the total amount of grant you received in the 12 months since (date)?**~~

~~0..9997.00~~

~~170.60~~ ~~g_BENEF4.Adult.DVMATG(*)~~
~~APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.MatGrAmt = 0..9997.00 AND~~
~~g_BENEF4.Adult.MatAIDtl.Amtper.PerBenX = response~~

~~DV FOR MATGRAMT
 0..997.00~~

State benefits (5)
TABLE: BENT1

180. TABLE g_BENEF5
 The table contains the following questions:

180.5 ~~g_BENEF5.Adult.FiltO (*)~~
~~APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS~~
~~SHOW PROMPT CARD T1~~
~~**In the 12 months since (date), have you received any of these benefits?**~~
~~INCLUDE GRANT FROM SOCIAL FUND FOR FUNERAL EXPENSES,~~
~~WAR WIDOWS BENEFIT, INDUSTRIAL WIDOWS PENSION ETC~~
~~Yes (1)~~
~~No (2)~~

180.10 g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1 (BENT1_BNCARD00 through to BENT1_BNCARD04)

~~APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.FiltO = 1~~
~~**Which benefits have you received?**~~
~~Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses (1)~~
~~War Widows' Benefit (2)~~
~~Industrial Widows' Pension (3)~~
~~Any other state benefit not previously mentioned (4)~~

APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
CARD T1

In the 12 months since date, have you received any of the things s hown on card T1, in your own right?

<u>Family Credit paid as a lump sum</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>Grant from Social Fund for Maternity expenses</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>A Community Care Grant from the Social Fund</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>Any other state benefit not previously mentioned</u>	<u>5</u>
<u>None of these</u>	<u>6</u>

180.15 g_BENEF5.Adult.FamLAmt
APPLIES IF BnCardT1 = 1

What was the total Family Credit lump sum payment you received?

0..9997.00

180.20 g_BENEF5.Adult.DVFAML
 ## Applies if FamLAmt = RESP ONSE

DV FOR FAMILY CREDIT LUMP SUM
0..9997.00

State benefits (5)
TABLE: BENT1

180.25 g_BENEF5.Adult.FunerAmt
APPLIES IF BnCardT1 = 2

What was the total grant you received for funeral expenses?

0..9997.00

180.30 g_BENEF5.Adult.DVFUN
Applies if FunerAmt = RESPONSE

DV FOR FUNERAL EXPENSES

0..9997.00

180.35 g_BENEF5.Adult.MatGrAmt
APPLIES IF BnCardT1 = 3

What was the total grant you received for maternity expenses?

0..9997.00

180.40 g_BENEF5.Adult.DVMATG
Applies if MatGrAmt = RESPONSE

DV FOR MATERNITY EXPENSES

0..9997.00

180.45 g_BENEF5.Adult.CCLAmt
APPLIES IF BnCardT1 = 4

What was the total Community Care grant you received?

0..9997.00

180.50 g_BENEF5.Adult.DVCCG
Applies if CCLAmt = RESPONSE

DV FOR COMMUNITY CARE GRANT

0..9997.00

State benefits (5)
TABLE: BENT1

180.55 g_BENEF5.Adult.OthBnT1 (*)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1 = 5

Specify type of benefit
(text field)

180.60 g_BENEF5.Adult.OthBnT1.NumWks (BENT1_NUMWKS)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1 = 5

For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
1..52

180.65 g_BENEF5.Adult.OthBnT1.Amtper.AmtBenx (BENT1_AMTBENX)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF4.Adult.BnCardT1 = 5

What was the amount of benefit you last received?
0.01..9997.00

180.70 g_BENEF5.Adult.OthBenT1.Amtper.PerBenx (BENT1_PERBENX)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1 = 5

What period does this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

180.75 g_BENEF5.Adult.OthBenT1.RcptNow (BENT1_RCPTNOW)
APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1 = 5

Are you receiving this benefit at present?

Yes (1)
No (2)

180.80 g_BENEF5.Adult.DVOTH (BENT1_DVOTH)

~~APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.OthBnT1Q.AmtPer.AmtBenX = 0.01..9997.00 AND g_BENEF5.Adult.OthBnT1Q.AmtPer.PerBenX = response~~

APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1 = 5
DV FOR OTHER BENEFIT
0..997.00

INGRES TABLE: BENT1AMT

180.20 (prefix g_BENEF5.Adult.)
 _____ FuneralQ.NumWks,
 _____ WWBQ.NumWks,
 _____ IWPQ.NumWks,
 _____ OthBnT1.NumWks,
 _____ APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1
 _____ {BncardT1 = (1) – (4) respectively}
 _____ (In Ingres, **CARDT1** value + **BENT1AMT_NUMWKS** value identifies the number of weeks for a
 _____ particular benefit received)
 _____ **For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?**
 _____ 1..52

180.25 (prefix g_BENEF5.Adult.)
 _____ FuneralQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx,
 _____ WWBQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx,
 _____ IWPQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx,
 _____ OthBnT1.AmtPer.AmtBenx,
 _____ APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1
 _____ {BncardT1 = (1) – (4) respectively}
 _____ (In Ingres, **CARDT1** value + **BENT1AMT_AMTBENX** value identifies the amount for a particular
 _____ benefit received)
 _____ **What was the amount of benefit you last received?**
 _____ 0.01..9997.00

180.30 (prefix g_BENEF5.Adult.)
 _____ FuneralQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,
 _____ WWBQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,
 _____ IWPQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,
 _____ OthBnT1.AmtPer.PerBenX,
 _____ APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1
 _____ {BncardT1 = (1) – (4) respectively}
 _____ (In Ingres, **CARDT1** value + **BENT1AMT_PERBENX** value identifies the period for a particular
 _____ benefit received)
 _____ **What period does this cover?**
 _____ SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

180.35 (prefix g_BENEF5.Adult.)
 _____ FuneralQ.ReptNow,
 _____ WWBQ.ReptNow,
 _____ IWPQ.ReptNow,
 _____ OthBnT1.ReptNow,
 _____ APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_BENEF5.Adult.BnCardT1
 _____ {BncardT1 = (1) – (4) respectively}
 _____ (In Ingres, **CARDT1** value + **BENT1AMT_RCPTNOW** value identifies the current receipt of a
 _____ particular benefit)
 _____ **Are you receiving this benefit at present?**
 _____ Yes(1)
 _____ No(2)

180.40 g_BENEF5.Adult.DVFUN (*)
 _____ APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.FuneralQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX = 0.01..9997.00 AND
 _____ g_BENEF5.Adult.FuneralQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = 1..11
 _____ DV FOR GRANT FOR FUNERAL EXPENSES
 _____ 0..997.00

180.45 g_BENEF5.Adult.DVWWB (*)
 _____ APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.WWBQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX = 0.01..9997.00 AND
 _____ g_BENEF5.Adult.WWBQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = 1..11
 _____ DV FOR WAR WIDOWS BENEFIT
 _____ 0..997.00

180.50 g_BENEF5.Adult.DVIWB (*)
 _____ APPLIES IF g_BENEF5.Adult.IWPQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX = 0.01..9997.00 AND
 _____ g_BENEF5.Adult.IWPQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = 1..11

~~DV FOR INDUSTRIAL WIDOWS BENEFIT~~

~~0..997.00~~

Non-state benefits
TABLE: VARIOUSI

190. TABLE g_OTHER
 The table contains the following 11 questions:

190.5 g_OTHER.Adult. **FiltTU** (*)
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
 SHOW PROMPT CARD T2

In the 12 months since (date), have you received any of these benefits?
 EXCLUDE LUMP SUMS

Yes (1)
 No (2)

190.10 g_OTHER.Adult.BnCardT2 (**VARIOUSI_BNCARDT, VARIOUSI_BNCARDT1 through to VARIOUSI_BNCARDT4**) BNCARDT4
 APPLIES IF g_OTHER.Adult.FiltTU = 1
 SHOW PROMPT CARD T2

Which benefits have you received?

Trade Union sick pay or strike pay (1)
 Friendly Society Benefits (2)
 Benefits under private sickness scheme (3)
 Benefits under accident insurance (4)
 Benefits under hospital savings scheme (5)

(The first type of benefit received is coded in VARIOUSI_BNCARDT, the second type (if any) is coded in VARIOUSI_BNCARDT1 and so on.)

INGRES TABLE: BENT2AMT

190.15 Index variable **CARDT2** coded using the same coding frame as VARIOUSI_BNCARDT:

Trade Union sick pay or strike pay (1)
 Friendly Society Benefits (2)
 Benefits under private sickness scheme (3)
 Benefits under accident insurance (4)
 Benefits under hospital savings scheme (5)

190.20 (prefix g_OTHER.Adult.)
 TradUnQ.NumWks
 FrSocQ.NumWks
 PrivSkQ.NumWks
 AccInsQ.NumWks
 HospSvQ.NumWks
 APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_OTHER.Adult.BnCardT2
 {BncardT2 = (1) - (5) respectively}

(In Ingres, **CARDT2** value + **BENT2AMT_NUMWKS** value identifies the number of weeks for a particular benefit received)

For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this

benefit?
1..52

Non-state benefits

TABLE: BENT2AMT

190.25 (prefix g_OTHER.Adult.)

TradUnQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX,
FrSocQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX,
PrivSkQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX,
AccInsQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX,
HospSvQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_OTHER.Adult.BnCardT2
{BncardT2 = (1) - (5) respectively}

(In Ingres, **CARDT2** value + **BENT2AMT_AMTBENX** value identifies the amount for a particular benefit received)

What was the amount of benefit you last received?
0.01..9997.00

190.30 (prefix g_OTHER.Adult.)

TradUnQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,
FrSocQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,
PrivSkQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,
AccInsQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,
HospSvQ.AmtPer.PerBenX

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_OTHER.Adult.BnCardT2
{BncardT2 = (1) - (5) respectively}

(In Ingres, **CARDT2** value + **BENT2AMT_PERBENX** value identifies the period for a particular benefit received)

What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

190.35 (prefix g_OTHER.Adult.)

TradUnQ.RcptNow,
FrSocQ.RcptNow,
PrivSkQ.RcptNow,
AccInsQ.RcptNow,
HospSvQ.RcptNow

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_OTHER.Adult.BnCardT2
{BncardT2 = (1) - (5) respectively}

(In Ingres, **CARDT2** value + **BENT2AMT_RCPTNOW** value identifies the current receipt of a particular benefit)

Are you receiving this benefit at present?

Yes (1)

No (2)

Non-state benefits

TABLE: VARIOUSI

190.40 g_OTHER.Adult. **DVTRAD** (*)
APPLIES IF g_OTHER.Adult.BncardT2 = 1

DV FOR T.U. SICK/STRIKE PAY
0..997.00

190.45 g_OTHER.Adult. **DVFRS** (*)
APPLIES IF g_OTHER.Adult.BncardT2 = 2

DV FOR FRIENDLY SOC.
0..997.00

190.50 g_OTHER.Adult. **DVPRIV** (*)
APPLIES IF g_OTHER.Adult.BncardT2 = 3

DV FOR PRIVATE SICKNESS SCHEME BENEFITS
0..997.00

190.55 g_OTHER.Adult. **DVACC** (*)
APPLIES IF g_OTHER.Adult.BncardT2 = 4

DV FOR ACCIDENT INSURANCE BENEFITS
0..997.00

190.60 g_OTHER.Adult. **DVHOSP** (*)
APPLIES IF g_OTHER.Adult.BncardT2 = 5

DV FOR HOSPITAL SAVINGS SCHEME BENEFITS
0..997.00

Income from pensions and trusts

TABLE: PENSION

200. TABLE i_PRIVBN
The table contains the following questions:

200.5 i_PRIVBN.Adult. **PensInc (*)** ~~& PensInc1 (*)~~

APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

SHOW PROMPT CARD U1

Are you at present receiving an income from any of these sources?

Yes 1
No 2

TABLE: PENSINC

200.10 i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall. **PensType (*)**
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.PensInc = 1

Which type of pension is this?

An employee pension from a previous employer 1
Pension from employer of a deceased spouse or relative 2
A private personal pension 3
An annuity, home income plan, equity release plan 4
A pension as a member of a trade Union or friendly society 5
A payment from a trust or covenant 6

200.15 i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall. **PensNum (*)**
Pension number
1..6

200.20 i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall. **IncAmt (*)**
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.PensInc = 1 ~~OR i_PRIVBN.Adult.PensInc1 = 1~~

~~How much was the last payment?~~

How much did you receive last time?

0.01..9997.00

200.25 i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall. **IncPd (*)**
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.IncAmt = 0.01..9997.00

What period does this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

Income from pensions and trusts

TABLE: PENSINC

200.30 i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall. **DVINC** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.IncPd = response

DV FOR INCAMT
0..99997.00

200.35 i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall. **Taxed** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.IncAmt = 0.01..9997.00

Was tax deducted at source?

Yes (1)
No (2)

200.40 i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall. **Taxamt** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.Taxed = 1

How much tax was deducted?
0.01..99997.00

200.45 i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall. **DVTAXA** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.TaxAmt = 0.01..99997.00 AND
i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.IncPd = response

DV FOR TAXAMT
0..99997.00

200.50 i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall. **PTInc** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.Taxed = 1

Was the last payment before or after tax was deducted?

Before (1)
After (2)

200.55 i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall. **EmpDeduc** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.IncAmt= RESPONSE

Were there any other deductions?

Yes (1)
No (2)

200.60 i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall. **PoTyp** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.EmpDeduc = 1

What was the purpose of this deduction?
PROBE FULLY (text field)

Income from pensions and trusts

TABLE: PENSINC

200.65 i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall. **EmpDedAm** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.EmpDeduc = 1

~~How much was the deduction?~~

How much in total was/were the deduction(s)?

0.01..99997.00

200.70 i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall. **DVEMPD** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.EmpDedAm = 0.01..99997.00 AND
i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.IncPd = response

DV FOR EMPDEDAM
0..99997.00

~~200.75 i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS. **EmpDeds** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpDeduc=1~~

~~Was the deduction made at source?~~

~~Yes (1)
No (2)~~

200.80 i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall. **EmpDedBA** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.EmpDeduc = 1

Was the last payment before or after the deduction?

Before (1)
After (2)

~~200.85 i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS. **EmpMtOne** (*) EMPMTONE
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.EPENS.EmpDeduc = 1 or 2~~

~~Do you have any other pensions from a previous employer?~~

~~Yes (1)
No (2)~~

200.90 i_PRIVBN.Adult.Penall.AnyMore (PENSINC AnyMore)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.PensInc = 1

Do you have any other income from any of the sources on card U1?

Yes 1
No 2

If coded 1, questions 200.10 through to 200.90 are repeated for up to 5 more types of pensions.

INGRES TABLE: PENSINC

~~THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS RELATE TO ANNUITIES, PERSONAL PENSIONS OR PENSIONS AS A MEMBER OF A TRADE UNION OR FRIENDLY SOCIETY, AND PAYMENTS FROM TRUSTS OR COVENANTS~~

~~200.90 i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen. **IncAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.PensInc = 2 OR i_PRIVBN.Adult.PensInc1 = 2~~

~~How much was the last payment?
0.01..9997.00~~

~~200.95 i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen. **IncPd** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.IncAmt = 0.01..9997.00~~

~~What period does this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES~~

~~200.100 i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen. **DVINC** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.IncPd = response
DV FOR INCAMT
0..99997.00~~

~~200.105 i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen. **Taxed** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.IncAmt = 0.01..9997.00
Was tax deducted at source?~~

~~Yes (1)
No (2)~~

~~200.110 i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen. **Taxamt** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.Taxed = 1~~

~~How much tax was deducted?
0.01..99997.00~~

~~200.115 i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen. **DVTAXA** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.TaxAmt = 0.01..99997.00 AND
i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.IncPd = response~~

~~DV FOR TAXAMT
0..99997.00~~

~~200.120 i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen. **PTInc** (*)
APPLIES IF i_PRIVBN.Adult.PersPen.Taxed = 1~~

~~Was the last payment before or after tax was deducted?
Before (1)
After (2)~~

Miscellaneous income
TABLE: VARIOUSI

210. TABLE k_RENTIN
 The table contains the following 3 questions:

210.5 k_RENTIN.Adult. **Rentrec** (*)
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

In the 12 months since (date), have you received any rent from property?

Yes (1)
 No (2)

210.10 k_RENTIN.Adult. **Renrecam** (*)
 APPLIES IF k_RENTIN.Adult.Rentrec = 1

How much did you receive in the 12 months since (date), before deducting income tax, but after deducting all allowable expenses?
 0..9999997

210.15 k_RENTIN.Adult. **DVREN** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF k_RENTIN.Adult.Renrecam = 0..9999997

DV FOR RENRECAM
 0..9999997.00

220. TABLE k_OTHINC
 The table contains the following 7 questions:

220.5 k_OTHINC.Adult. **Unearnin, Unearn1, Unearn2** (*)
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

SHOW PROMPT CARD U2

In the 12 months since (date), have you received any income not yet mentioned from any of these sources?

Royalties eg from land, books or performances (1)
 Income as a sleeping partner in a business (2)
 Occupational pension from an overseas government or company paid in foreign currency (if pension is in £, enter in previous benefits question) (3)
 NONE OF THESE (4)

(The first type of income or 'None of these' is coded in Unearnin, the second type of income (if any) is coded in Unearn1 and the third type in Unearn2.)

Miscellaneous income

TABLE: VARIOUSI

220.10 k_OTHINC.Adult. **RoyalAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF k_OTHINC.Adult.Unearnin = 1

How much have you received in royalties in the 12 months since (date)?
1..9999997

220.15 k_OTHINC.Adult. **DVROY** (*)
APPLIES IF k_OTHINC.Adult.RoyalAmt = 1..9999997

DV FOR ROYALAMT
0..9999997.00

220.20 k_OTHINC.Adult. **SleepAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF k_OTHINC.Adult.Unearnin = 2

How much have you received as income as a sleeping partner in the 12 months since (date)?
1..9999997

220.25 k_OTHINC.Adult. **DVSLEE** (*)
APPLIES IF k_OTHINC.Adult.SleepAmt = 1..9999997

DV FOR SLEEPAMT
0..9999997.00

220.30 k_OTHINC.Adult. **FCPenAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF k_OTHINC.Adult.Unearnin = 3

How much have you received (in £) from a foreign currency pension in the 12 months since (date)?
1..9999997

220.35 k_OTHINC.Adult. **DVFCP** (*)
APPLIES IF k_OTHINC.Adult.FCPenAmt = 1..9999997

DV FOR FCPENAMT
0..9999997.00

Regular allowances

TABLE: VARIOUSI

230. TABLE k_ALF1
The table contains the following questions:

230.5 k_ALF1.Adult.Filter (**VARIOUSI_FILTER02**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

SHOW PROMPT CARD V

In the 12 months since (date), have you received any of these allowances?
INCLUDE ALLOWANCE FROM MEMBER OF ARMED FORCES OR
MERCHANT NAVY, ABSENT SPENDERS AND NON-RESIDENT SPOUSE

Yes (1)
No (2)

TABLE: ALLOW

230.10 k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.ExpNum (**ALLOW_EXPNUM**)
APPLIES IF k_ALF1.Adult.Filter = 1

Allowance number
1..6

230.15 k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA. Alltype (*) , Alltype1 through to Alltype4)
APPLIES IF k_ALF1.Adult.Filter = 1

SHOW PROMPT CARD V

What allowances have you received?

~~Regular allowance from a member of your household who is
temporarily absent, or from a friend or relative outside the household (1)
Regular allowance from an organisation (2)
Maintenance or separation allowance (3)
Allowance for foster child from local authority (4)
Allowance for foster child from any other source/EC training allowance (5)~~

REGULAR allowance from a member of your household
who is TEMPORARILY absent 1
Maintenance or separation allowance 2
Any other REGULAR allowance from an INDIVIDUAL who is
NOT a member of this household 3
Allowance for foster child 4
Allowance for adopted child 5
Other regular allowance from an organisation 6

Regular allowances
TABLE: ALLOW

230.20 k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.Person (**ALLOW_PerWho**)
APPLIES IF k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.AllType = 1

Which member of your household gave you the money?

Absent Spouse	1
Other absent spender	2

230.25 k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.**IndPer** (*)
APPLIES IF k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.AllType = 3

Who gave you this allowance?

A spouse who is not a household member	1
Another relative who is not a household memeber	2
Some other individual	3

230.30 k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.**MntWho** (*)
APPLIES IF k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.AllType = 2

Is the maintenance or separation allowance for...

yourself only	(1)
child/children only	(2)
or yourself and child/children?	(3)

Regular allowances
TABLE: ALLOW

230.35 k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA. **AllRecam** (*)
 APPLIES IF k_ALF1.Adult.Filter = 1

How much was the last payment?
 IF MORE THAN ONE ALLOWANCE RECEIVED ENTER DETAILS OF
 LARGER ALLOWANCE AT AllRecAm AND SMALLER ALLOWANCES IN
 A NOTE

How much did you receive last time?

1..9997.00

230.40 k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA. **Perc584** (*)
 APPLIES IF k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.AllRecam = 1..9997.00

What period does this cover?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

230.45 k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.DVALL (**ALLOW_DVALL**)
 ## APPLIES IF k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.Perc584 = respo nse
 DV FOR ALLRECAM
 0..9997.00

230.50 k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA. **AllPres** (*)
 APPLIES IF k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.AllRecam = 1..9997.00

Are you receiving this allowance at present?

Yes (1)
 No (2)

230.55 k_ALF1.Adult.AllowA.AnyMore (**ALLOW_Anymore**)
 APPLIES IF k_ALF1.Adult.Filter = 1

In the 12 months since.. have you received any more of these allowances?

Yes 1
 No 2

{repeats for up to 5 more allowances}

240. TABLE k_ALLOW2

The table contains the following 12 questions:

240.5 k_ALLOW2.Adult.SpouseAl (*)

APPLIES IF married person whose spouse is a non-household member or absent-spender

Have you received any allowances from your (spouse) while he/she has been away?

Yes (1)

No (2)

240.10 k_ALLOW2.Adult.SpouAlRe (*)

APPLIES IF k_ALLOW2.Adult.SpouseAl = 1-

How much in total have you received from your (spouse) while he/she has been away?

1..9997

240.15 k_ALLOW2.Adult.Perc586 (*)

APPLIES IF k_ALLOW2.Adult.SpouAlRe = 1..9997-

What period does this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

240.20 k_ALLOW2.Adult.DVSPS (*)

APPLIES IF k_ALLOW2.Adult.Perc586 = response-

DV FOR SPOUALRE

1..9997.00

250.5 k_ALLOW2.Adult.SpsAlDir (*)

APPLIES as 523.1

Does your (spouse) pay direct any household expenses?

Yes (1)

No (2)

INGRES TABLE: HHEXP

250.10 Index variable **HHEXP_EXPNUM** (each expense coded sequentially)

250.15 k_ALLOW2.Adult.QHHexp.ExpDesc (*)

APPLIES IF k_ALLOW2.Adult.SpsAlDir = 1-

What household expenses were paid?

250.20 k_ALLOW2.Adult.QHHexp.ExpAmt (**HHEXP_EXPAMT**)

APPLIES IF k_ALLOW2.Adult.SpsAlDir = 1-

How much in total were the household expenses paid direct?

1..997

250.25 k_ALLOW2.Adult.QHHexp.ExpPerC (*)

APPLIES IF k_ALLOW2.Adult.QHHexp.ExpAmt = 1..997-

What period does this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

250.30 k_ALLOW2.Adult.QHHexp.DVEXP (**HHEXP_DVEXP**)

APPLIES IF k_ALLOW2.Adult.QHHexp.ExpPerC = response-

DV FOR EXPAMT

0..997.00

~~250.35 k_ALLOW2.Adult.QHExp.AnyMore (HHEXP_ANYMORE)~~

~~APPLIES IF k_ALLOW2.Adult.SpsAldir = 1~~

~~Does your (spouse) pay direct any other household expenses?~~

~~Yes (1)~~

~~No (2)~~

~~If coded 1, questions 250.15 through to 250.35 are repeated.~~

INGRES TABLE: VARIOUSI

~~250.40 k_ALLOW2.Adult.SpsAltot (*)~~

~~APPLIES IF k_ALLOW2.Adult.SpsAldir = 1~~

~~DV FOR INTERVIEW ONLY~~

~~0..9997.00~~

Direct payments and refunds of income tax
TABLE: VARIOUSI

260. TABLE k_ALTAX
 The table contains the following 8 questions:

260.5 k_ALTAX.Adult. **DirTax** (*)
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

(Apart from the tax payments you have mentioned), have you made any (other) income tax payments in the 12 months since (date)?

EXCLUDE CAPITAL GAINS TAX

Yes (1)
 No (2)

260.10 k_ALTAX.Adult. **DirTaxam** (*)
 APPLIES IF k_ALTAX.Adult.DirTax = 1

How much did you pay?

1..9999997

260.15 k_ALTAX.Adult. **DVDIRT** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF k_ALTAX.Adult.DirTax = 1
 DV FOR DIRTAX
 0..9999997

260.20 k_ALTAX.Adult. **Incsrce** (*)
 APPLIES IF k_ALTAX.Adult.DirTax = 1

What was the source of income on which you were taxed?

270.5 k_ALTAX.Adult. **DirtaxR** (*)
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Has Inland Revenue or DSS refunded any income tax direct to you in the 12 months since (date)?

Yes (1)
 No (2)

270.10 k_ALTAX.Adult. **Dirtxram** (*)
 APPLIES IF k_ALTAX.Adult.DirTaxR = 1

How much was refunded?

1..9999997

270.15 k_ALTAX.Adult. **DVDRT** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF k_ALTAX.Adult.DirTaxR = 1
 DV FOR DIRTXRAM
 0..9999997.00

270.20 k_ALTAX.Adult. **PAYEref** (*)
 APPLIES IF k_ALTAX.Adult.DirTaxR = 1

Was this a refund of tax deducted under PAYE?

Yes (1)

No (2)

Money sent abroad

TABLE: VARIOUSI

280. TABLE k_ALAWAY
The table contains the following 5 questions:

280.5 k_ALAWAY.Adult. **CashAway** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

In the 12 months since (date), have you sent any money abroad to a PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL or to a CHARITY? INCLUDE BOTH OCCASIONAL GIFTS & REGULAR ALLOWANCES

- Private individual and charity (1)
- Private individual only (2)
- Charity only (3)
- No to both (4)

280.10 k_ALAWAY.Adult. **PrivAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF k_ALAWAY.Adult.Cashaway = 1 or 2

How much (in £) have you sent abroad to a private individual in the 12 months since (date)?
1..9999997

280.15 k_ALAWAY.Adult. **DVPRI** (*)
APPLIES IF k_ALAWAY.Adult.Cashaway = 1 or 2

DV FOR PRIVAMT
0..9999997.00

280.20 k_ALAWAY.Adult. **Chyamt** (*)
APPLIES IF k_ALAWAY.Adult.Cashaway = 1 or 3

How much (in £) have you sent abroad to charity in the 12 months since (date)?
1..9999997

280.25 k_ALAWAY.Adult. **DVCHY** (*)
APPLIES IF k_ALAWAY.Adult.Cashaway = 1 or 3

DV FOR CHYAMT
0..9999997.00

TESSAs

TABLE: VARIOUSI

290. TABLE j_ADITESS
The table contains the following questions:

290.5 j_ADITESS.Adult. **Tessac** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), a Tax Exempt Special Savings Account (TESSA)?

Yes (1)
No (2)

290.10 j_ADITESS.Adult. **TessBand** (*)
APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.Tessac = 1

SHOW PROMPT CARD W1

In which group is your investment?

£1 - 50 (1)
£51 - 100 (2)
£101 - 250 (3)
£251 - 500 (4)
£501 - 1,000 (5)
£1,001 - 2,000 (6)
£2,001 - 3,000 (7)
£3,001 - 5,000 (8)
£5,001 - 9,000 (9)

290.15 j_ADITESS.Adult. **TesInt** (*)
APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.Tessac = 1

In the last 12 months, have you received any interest from your account?

Yes (1)
No (2)

290.20 j_ADITESS.Adult. **TesAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.TesInt = 1

What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
1..99997

290.25 j_ADITESS.Adult. **DVTES** (*)
APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.TesAmt = 1..99997
DV FOR TESAMT

0.99997.00

TESSAs
TABLE: VARIOUSI

290.30 j_ADITESS.Adult. **TesDK** (*)
 APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.TesAmt = 99998 {don't know}

How much do you have invested in your account at present?
 1..999997

290.31 j_ADITESS.Adult. **TesNam** (*)
 APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.TesAmt = DONT KNOW

May I check, with which bank or building society do you hold your TESSA?

290.32 j_ADITESS.Adult. **TesImp** (*)
 APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.TesAmt = DONT KNOW AND
 j_ADITESS.Adult.TesDK = 1..99997

EDITOR Enter imputed TESSA income
 (Edit imputation field)
 1..9997

290.33 j_ADITESS.Adult. **DVTesImp** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.TesImp= DONT KNOW

DV for imputed TESSA income
 (Edit imputation field)
 1..9997

290.35 j_ADITESS.Adult. **InvFlt** (*)
 APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.Tessac = 1

Have you invested any amount in the account in the last twelve months?

Yes (1)
 No (2)

290.40 j_ADITESS.Adult. **TesInvst** (*)
 APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.InvFlt = 1

How much have you invested in the account in the 12 months since (date)?
 1..999997

290.45 j_ADITESS.Adult. **TesDepos** (*)
 APPLIES IF j_ADITESS.Adult.InvFlt = 1

Was this amount deposited as a lump sum or in more than one instalment?

As a lump sum (1)
More than one instalment (2)

Building society accounts

TABLE: VARIOUSI

300. TABLE j_BUILD
The table contains the following questions:

300.5 j_BUILD.Adult.**BuildAc** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a Building Society account?

Yes (1)
No (2)

300.10 j_BUILD.Adult.**BldJnt** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BUILD.Adult.BuildAc = 1

Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?

Own name (only) (1)
Joint (only) (2)
Both sole and joint (3)

300.15 j_BUILD.Adult.**BldAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BUILD.Adult.BldInt = 1

What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?

IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
1..99997

300.20 j_BUILD.Adult.**DVBLD1** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BUILD.Adult.BldAmt = 1..99997

DV FOR BLDAMT
0..999997.00

Building society accounts

TABLE: VARIOUSI

300.25 j_BUILD.Adult.**BldDK** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BUILD.Adult.BldAmt = 99998 {don't know}

How much in total do you have invested in your account(s) at present?
1..99997

300.26 j_BUILD.Adult.**BldNam** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BUILD.Adult.BldAmt = DONT KNOW

What is/are the names of the accounts you hold?

300.27 j_BUILD.Adult.**BldImp** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BUILD.Adult.BldAmt = DONT KNOW AND
j_BUILD.Adult.BLDDK = 1..99997

EDITOR Enter imputed B.S. income
(Edit imputation field)
1..99997

300.28 j_BUILD.Adult.**DVBldImp** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BUILD.Adult.BldImp = RESPONSE
DV for imputed B.S. income
(Edit imputation field)
1..99997

300.30 j_BUILD.Adult.**BldTax** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BUILD.Adult.BldInt = 1

Is the interest received AFTER OR BEFORE tax?

After tax (1)
Before tax (2)

High street bank accounts

TABLE: VARIOUSI

310. TABLE j_BANK
The table contains the following questions:

310.5 j_BANK.Adult.**BankAc** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a High Street Bank savings account?

Yes (1)
No (2)

310.10 j_BANK.Adult.**BkJnt** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BankAc = 1

Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?

Own name (only) (1)
Joint (only) (2)
Both sole and joint (3)

310.15 j_BANK.Adult.**BkAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BKInt = 1

What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
1..99997

310.20 j_BANK.Adult.**DVBK** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BkAmt = 1..99997

DV FOR BKAMT
0..99997.00

310.25 j_BANK.Adult.**BkDk** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BkAmt = 99998 {don't know}

How much in total do you have invested in your account(s) at present?
1..99997

High street bank accounts

TABLE: VARIOUSI

310.26 j_BANK.Adult.**BkNam** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BkAmt = DONT KNOW

What is/are the names of the accounts you hold?

310.27 j_BANK.Adult.**BkImp** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BkAmt = DONT KNOW AND j_BANK.Adult.BkDk
= 1..99997

EDITOR Enter imputed Bank income

(Edit imputation field)

1..99997

310.28 j_Bank.Adult.**DVBkImp** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BkImp= response

DV for imputed Bank income

(Edit imputation field)

1..99997

310.30 j_BANK.Adult.**BkTax** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BKInt = 1

Is the interest received BEFORE or AFTER tax?

After tax (1)
Before tax (2)

National Savings Ordinary Accounts
TABLE: VARIOUSI

320. TABLE j_NTSV1
 The table contains the following questions:

320.5 j_NTSV1.Adult.NtSvAc (*)
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a National Savings (Post Office) Ordinary Account?

Yes (1)
 No (2)

320.10 j_NTSV1.Adult.Nt1Jnt (*)
 APPLIES IF j_NTSV1.Adult.NtSvAc = 1

Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?

Own name (only) (1)
 Joint (only) (2)
 Both sole and joint (3)

320.15 j_NTSV1.Adult.NtAmt (*)
 APPLIES IF j_NTSV1.Adult.NtInt = 1

What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
 IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
 1..99997

320.20 j_NTSV1.Adult.DVNT (*)
 ## APPLIES IF j_NTSV1.Adult.NtAmt = 1..99997
 DV FOR NTAMT
 0..999997.00

320.25 j_NTSV1.Adult.NTDK (*)
 APPLIES IF j_NTSV1.Adult.NtAmt = 99998 {don't know}
How much do you have invested in your accounts at present?
 1..99997

320.26 j_NTSV1.Adult.NtImp (*)
APPLIES IF j_NTSV1.Adult.NtAmt = DONT KNOW and j_NTSV1.Adult.NTDK
= 1..99997
EDITOR Enter imputed NS Ord income
(Edit imputation field)
1..99997

320.27 j_NTSV1.Adult.DVNtImp (*)
APPLIES IF j_NTSV1.Adult.NtImp = RESPONSE
DV for imputed NS Ord income
(Edit imputation field)

National Savings Investment Accounts
TABLE: VARIOUS1

330. TABLE j_NTSV2
 The table contains the following questions:

330.5 j_NTSV2.Adult.NSvAc (*)
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a National Savings (Post Office) Investment Account?

Yes (1)
 No (2)

330.10 j_NTSV2.Adult.Nt2Jnt (*)
 APPLIES IF j_NTSV2.Adult.NSvAc = 1

Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?

Own name (only) (1)
 Joint (only) (2)
 Both sole and joint (3)

330.15 j_NTSV2.Adult.NsAmt (*)
 APPLIES IF j_NTSV2.Adult.NSInt = 1

What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
 IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
 1..99997

330.20 j_NTSV2.Adult.DVNS (*)
 ## APPLIES IF j_NTSV2.Adult.NSAm t = 1..99997
 DV FOR NSAMT
 0..99997

330.25 j_NTSV2.Adult.NSDK (*)
 APPLIES IF j_NTSV2.Adult.NSInt = 99998 {don't know}

How much do you have invested in your account at present?
 1..99997

330.26 j_NTSV2.Adult.NsImp (*)
APPLIES IF j_NTSV2.Adult.NsAmt = DONT KNOW AND
j_NTSV2.Adult.NSDK = 1..99997
EDITOR Enter imputed NS Investment income
(Edit imputation field)
1..99997

330.27 j_NTSV2.Adult.DVNsImp (*)
APPLIES IF j_NTSV2.Adult.NsImp = RESPONSE
DV for imputed NS investment income
(Edit imputation field)

Other bank or society accounts

TABLE: VARIOUSI

340. TABLE j_BOTH
The table contains the following questions:

340.5 j_BOTH.Adult.**BOthAc** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS

In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to an account with any OTHER type of bank or society?

Yes (1)
No (2)

340.10 j_BOTH.Adult.**BOthNT** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BOTH.Adult.BOthAc = 1

Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?

Own name (only) (1)
Joint (only) (2)
Both sole and joint (3)

340.15 j_BOTH.Adult.**BOthAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BOTH.Adult.BOthInt = 1

What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
1..99997

340.20 j_BOTH.Adult.**DVOTH1** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BOTH.Adult.BOthAmt = 1..99997
DV FOR BOTHAMT
0..999997.00

340.25 j_BOTH.Adult.**BOthDK** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BOTH.Adult.BOthAmt = 99998 {don't know}
How much in total do you have invested in your account(s) at present?
1..99997

340.26 j_BOTH.Adult.**BOthImp** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BOTH.Adult.BOthAmt = DONT KNOW and
j_BOTH.Adult.BOthDK = 1..99997
EDITOR Enter imputed Bank income
(Edit imputation field)
1..99997

340.27 j_BOTH.Adult.**DVBOthI** (*)
APPLIES IF j_BANK.Adult.BOthImp= RESPONSE
DV for imputed other Bank income
(Edit imputation field)

Gilts, unit trusts, PEPS, other shares and securities
TABLE: VARIOUSI

350. TABLE j_STOCKS
 The table contains the following question:

350.5 j_STOCKS.Adult.Filter (**FILTER04 through to FILTER07**)
 APPLIES TO ALL ADULTS

SHOW PROMPT CARD X

Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), income from any of these investments?

- Government gilt-edged stock/war loan (1)
- Unit and Investment Trusts (2)
- Personal Equity Plans (3)
- Other stocks, shares and bonds including National Savings Investment (4)
- NONE OF THESE (5)

(The first type of income or 'None of these' is coded in FILTER04, the second type (if any) is coded in FILTER05 and so on.)

TABLE: SHAREINC

TABLE j_TSTK
 The table contains the following questions, for each of the items mentioned as having yielded income at j_STOCKS.Adult.Filter. The items are known to Blaise as WarAmt {1}, UnTrstin {2}, PEPS {3} and OtherStk {4}: these names should be substituted as appropriate for (item) in the full hierarchical Blaise names below.

350.10 Index variable **STOCKTYPE** coded:

- Government gilt-edged stock/war loan (1)
- Unit and Investment Trusts (2)
- Personal Equity Plans (3)
- Other stocks, shares and bonds including National Savings Investment (4)

350.15 j_TSTK.Adult.(item). **OthJnt** (*)
 APPLIES IF j_STOCKS.Adult.Filter = 1

Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?

- Own name (only) (1)
- Joint (only) (2)
- Both sole and joint (3)

(In Ingres, **STOCKTYPE** value + **OthJnt** value identifies the current receipt of a particular income)

Gilts, unit trusts, PEPS, other shares and securities
TABLE: VARIOUSI

350.20 j_TSTK.Adult.(item). **OthAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF j_STOCKS.Adult.Filter = 1

What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?
IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST
1..99997

(In Ingres, **STOCKTYPE** value + **OthAmt** value identifies the current receipt of a particular income)

350.25 j_TSTK.Adult.(item).DVOTH (**SHAREINC_DVOTH**)
APPLIES IF j_TSTK.Adult.(item).OthAmt = 1..99997
DV FOR OTHAMT
0..999997.00

(In Ingres, **STOCKTYPE** value + **SHAREINC_DVOTH** value identifies the current receipt of a particular income)

350.30 j_TSTK.Adult.(item). **TAXTIME**
APPLIES IF j_STOCKS.Adult.Filter = 1 or 2

Was the interest received AFTER or BEFORE tax was deducted?

After tax (1)
Before tax (2)

(In Ingres, **STOCKTYPE** value + **TAXTIME** value identifies whether the interest received from a particular income was received before or after tax)

350.35 j_TSTK.Adult.(item). **OTHDK** (*)
APPLIES IF j_TSTK.Adult.(item).OthAmt = 99998

How much do you have invested in your (investment) at present?
1..99997

(In Ingres, **STOCKTYPE** value + **OTHDK** value identifies the current receipt of a particular benefit)

350.40 j_TSTK.Adult. **OthNam** (*)
APPLIES IF j_TSTK.Adult.(item).OthAmt = DONT KNOW
What is/are the names of the accounts you hold?

350.45 j_TSTK.Adult. **OthImp** (*)
APPLIES IF j_TSTK.Adult.(item).OthAmt = DK
AND j_TSTK.Adult.(item).OthDK = 1..99997
EDITOR Enter imputed share income
(Edit imputation field)
1..99997

350.50 j_TSTK.Adult. **DVOthImp** (*)
APPLIES IF j_TSTK.Adult.(item).OthImp = RESPONSE
DV for imputed share income
(Edit imputation field)

Children's income
TABLE: CHILDINC

360. TABLE K1_CHILD

The table contains the following questions:

360.5 K1_CHILD.Child.**PrmptZ1c** (*)
APPLIES FOR EACH CHILD UNDER 16 YEARS

SHOW PROMPT CARD Y

In the 12 months (date), has received an income from any of these sources?

Yes (1)
No (2)

360.10 K1_CHILD.Child.**JobInc** (*)
APPLIES IF K1_CHILD.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1

What kind of job or income?
(text field)

360.15 K1_CHILD.Child.HowMuch(**CHILDINC_HOWMUCH**)
APPLIES IF K1_CHILD.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1

How much in total has {NAME OF CHILD} received from these sources in the last 12 months?
0.01..9997.00

360.20 K1_CHILD.Child.**DVCHI1** (*)
APPLIES IF K1_CHILD.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1

DV for HowMuch.
0.01..9997.00

360.25 K1_CHILD.Child.**Disposal** (*)
APPLIES IF K1_CHILD.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1

Does (child) usually...

spend or save it all him/herself (1)
partly spend or save it and give the rest to you (2)
or give it all to you? (3)

Industry and occupation codes

TABLE: JOBCODES

370.5 QSOC.IND1 (*)
APPLIES IF b_Jobdes[1].Job1.WorkStat = 1 or 2

CODE INDUSTRY..Description was {transferred from earlier questions}
1..462

370.10 SOC.SOC1 (*)
APPLIES IF b_Jobdes[1].Job1.WorkStat = 1 or 2

**REVIEW OCCUPATIONAL DETAILS FOR (person name/no), AND
ASSIGN 3-DIGIT S.O.C. CODE.** {details transferred to this screen from
earlier questions}

- Title:
- Main job duties:
- Activities of firm:
- Employment Status:
- Director:
- Job level:
- Number of employees:
- Employ any other people:.

~~100..999~~
000..999

~~370.15 RevEmp1 (*)
APPLIES IF SOC1 = 100-999
(Interviewer variable only)~~

~~CODER: \$Names[1]'s employment status is currently as shown here. If you
have any reason to revise this, you should do so now.
Otherwise, press <Enter> to continue:~~

~~Employee (1)
Self-employed (2)~~

Industry and occupation codes

TABLE: JOBCODES

370.20 QSOC.SC1 (**SocCls1**)
APPLIES IF b_Jobdes[1].Job1.WorkStat = 1 or 2

Social Class

~~1..7~~

0.0..6.0

370.25 QSOC.SEG1 (*)
APPLIES IF b_Jobdes[1].Job1.WorkStat = 1 or 2

Socio-Economic Group

~~0..20~~

0.0..16.0

370.30 QSOC.IEmStat1 (*)
APPLIES IF b_Jobdes[1].Job1.WorkStat = 1 or 2

Imputed Employment Status (Derived)

Employee not classified elsewhere	1
Foreman or supervisor	2
Self-employed: no employees	3
Self-employed: small establishment	4
Self-employed: large establishment	5
Manager: small establishment	6
Manager: large establishment	7

Income Questionnaire Index

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
Addinc	140.60	Bens2_Numwks1	170.40
Addpen	140.40	Bens2_Perbenx	170.25
Allow_Anymore	230.55	Bens2_Rcptnow	170.30
Allow_Dvall	230.45	Bens2_Rcptnow1	170.45
Allow_Expnum	230.10	Bent1_Amtbenx	180.65
Allow_Perwho	230.20	Bent1_Bncard00	180.10
Allpres	230.50	Bent1_Bncard01	180.10
Allrecam	230.35	Bent1_Bncard02	180.10
Alltype	230.15	Bent1_Bncard03	180.10
Atwork3	10.95	Bent1_Bncard04	180.10
Avcamt	50.125	Bent1_Dvoth	180.80
Awayfrom	10.46	Bent1_Numwks	180.60
		Bent1_Perbenx	180.70
		Bent1_Rcptnow	180.75
Bankac	310.5	Bent2amt_Amtbenx	190.25
Benr1amt_Amtbenx	140.15	Bent2amt_Numwks	190.20
Benr1amt_Perbenx	140.20	Bent2amt_Perbenx	190.30
Benr1_Bncard00	140.10	Bent2amt_Rcptnow	190.35
Benr1_Bncard01	140.10	Bkamt	310.15
Benr1_Bncard02	140.10	Bkdk	310.25
Benr1_Bncard03	140.10	Bkimp	310.27
Benr1_Bncard04	140.10	Bkjnt	310.10
Benr1_Bncard05	140.10	Bknam	310.26
Benr1_Bncard06	140.10	Bktax	310.30
Benr1_Bncard07	140.10	Bldamt	300.15
Benr1_Bncard08	140.10	Blddk	300.25
Benr1_Bncard09	140.10	Bldimp	300.27
Benr2amt_Amtbenx	150.20	Bldjnt	300.10
Benr2amt_Perbenx	150.25	Bldnam	300.26
Benr2_Bncardr0	150.10	Bldtax	300.30
Benr2_Bncardr1	150.10	Bobatax	50.405
Benr2_Bncardr2	150.10	Bonam	50.395
Bens1amt_Amtbenx	160.30	Bondesc	50.390
Bens1amt_Numwks	160.25	Bonextra	50.380
Bens1amt_Perbenx	160.35	Bonupamt	50.420
Bens1amt_Rcptnow	160.40	Bonupay	50.415
Bens1_Bncard00	160.15	Bonusnum	50.385
Bens1_Bncard01	160.15	Bonus_Anymore	50.410
Bens1_Bncard02	160.15	Bothac	340.5
Bens1_Bncard03	160.15	Bothamt	340.15
Bens1_Bncard04	160.15	Bothdk	340.25
Bens1_Bncard05	160.15	Variable	Question Ref.
Bens1_Numwks	160.65	Bothimp	340.26
Bens1_Rcptnow	160.70	Bothnt	340.10
Bens2_Amtbenx	170.20	Bptypo	130.15
Variable	Question Ref.	Bttype	130.10
Bens2_Bncards	170.10	Buildac	300.5
Bens2_Bncards1	170.10	Busaccts	60.15
Bens2_Numwks	170.15	Buspass	130.5

Cardr1	140.14	Dvcho	50.105
Cardr2	150.15	Dvchy	280.25
Cards1	160.20	Dvdedo	50.210
Cardt2	190.15	Dvdeds	70.100
Cashaway	280.5	Dvdirt	260.15
Cclamt	180.45	Dvdlam	150.35
Checktax	60.140	Dvdlas	150.30
Childinc_Howmuch	360.15	Dvdrt	270.15
Chkincom	60.175	Dvdw	140.95
Chyamt	280.20	Dvempd	200.70
Condoc	140.35	Dvfam	160.55
		Dvfaml	180.20
Dchftsam	50.85	Dvfcg	220.35
Dchocsam	50.100	Dvfrie	50.150
Dedch	50.75	Dvfrs	190.45
Dedchocs	50.95	Dvfun	180.30
Dedchtf	50.80	Dvguar	140.27
Deducts	50.110	Dvhho	50.300
Deducts1	50.110	Dvhosp	190.60
Deducts2	50.110	Dvica	140.28
Deducts3	50.110	Dvin	160.50
Deducts4	50.110	Dvinc	200.30
Deducts5	50.110	Dvincap	160.60
Deducts6	50.110	Dvind	160.75
Deducts7	50.110	Dvins	50.180
Deducts8	50.110	Dvmanp	50.375
Dimiam	90.10	Dvmata	170.35
Dirtax	260.5	Dvmatg	180.40
Dirtaxam	260.10	Dvmii	140.75
Dirtaxr	270.5	Dvmil	50.265
Dirtxram	270.10	Dvmin	140.55
Disposal	360.25	Dvmot	50.275
Dtlstwkm	10.125	Dvnic	80.20
Dtlstwky	10.120	Variable	Question Ref.
Dvacc	190.55	Dvnid	60.170
Dvadd	140.45	Dvnino	50.70
Dvadi	140.65	Dvnins	70.60
Dvatt	150.40	Dvns	330.20
Variable	Question Ref.	Dvnsimp	330.27
Dvavc	50.130	Dvnt	320.20
Dvbaby	100.20	Dvntimp	320.27
Dvbk	310.20	Dvodd	110.40
Dvbkimp	310.28	Dvonep	140.26
Dvbld1	300.20	Dvoth1	340.20
Dvbldimp	300.28	Dvothimp	350.50
Dvbon	50.400	Dvownamt	60.105
Dvbonu	50.425	Dvownot	60.120
Dvbothi	340.27	Dvpay	50.25
Dvccg	180.50	Dvpays	70.30
Dvchb	140.25	Dvpens	140.30
Dvchft	50.90	Dvprbef	60.80
Dvchi1	360.20	Dvpri	280.15

Dvpriv	190.50	Govtprog	10.5
Dvprof	60.60	Hho	50.290
Dvred	120.15	Hhoamt	50.295
Dvreg	10.180	Hhothinc	50.280
Dvrem	50.170	Hournopa	50.250
Dvren	210.15	Hourot	50.245
Dvretn	10.145	Hourus	50.240
Dvretnn	10.150	Iemstat1	370.30
Dvroy	220.15	Ina207	10.105
Dvseinc	60.135	Ina209	10.110
Dvseni	60.195	Ina217	10.155
Dvsenii	60.225	Ina249	10.20
Dvsenil	60.240	Ina254	50.335
Dvsetax	60.210	Ina273	10.40
Dvslee	220.25	Ina275	100.25
Dvspt	50.160	Incamt	200.20
Dvsvs	140.90	Inco	60.250
Dvtax	50.55	Incpd	200.25
Dvtax1	50.40	Incsrce	260.20
Dvtaxa	200.45	Ind1	370.5
Dvtaxd	60.155	Indper	230.25
Dvtaxs	70.45	Variable	Question Ref.
Dvtes	290.25	Insamt	50.175
Dvtesimp	290.33	Invflt	290.35
Dvtra	10.35	Job2_Director	30.30
Dvtrad	190.40	Job2_Dirni	30.31
Dvune	160.45	Job2_Etype	30.26
Dvuni	50.140	Job2_Indtitle	30.6
Variable	Question Ref.	Job2_Industry	30.5
Dvusgr	50.360	Job2_Jobtitle	30.10
Dvusn	50.355	Job2_Occup91	30.15
Dvwar	140.85	Job2_Sect1	30.20
Dvwid	140.80	Job2_Sect2	30.25
Empdedam	200.65	Job2_Workstat	30.35
Empdedba	200.80	Job3_Director	40.30
Empdeduc	200.55	Job3_Dirni	40.31
Empfreem	50.330	Job3_Etype	40.26
Empstat1	10.85	Job3_Indtitle	40.6
Expo	60.315	Job3_Industry	40.5
Famlamt	180.15	Job3_Jobtitle	40.10
Fcpenamt	220.30	Job3_Occup91	40.15
Filter04	350.5	Job3_Sect1	40.20
Filter05	350.5	Job3_Sect2	40.25
Filter06	350.5	Job3_Workstat	40.35
Filter07	350.5	Jobbus	60.10
Filttu	190.5	Jobinc	360.10
Friat	50.145	Jobmain_Director	20.35
Ftpt	20.70	Jobmain_Dirni	20.36
Funeramt	180.25	Jobmain_Etype	20.31

Jobmain_Indtitle	20.11	Oddjpr	110.20
Jobmain_Industry	20.10	Oddjrg	110.25
Jobmain_Jobtitle	20.15	Odedsub	70.65
Jobmain_Occup91	20.20	Oempstat	20.75
Jobmain_Sect1	20.25	Othamt	350.20
Jobmain_Sect2	20.30	Othbnt1	180.55
Jobmain_Workstat	20.40	Othdk	350.35
Jobnum	110.10	Othimp	350.45
		Othjnt	350.15
Looked	10.60	Othnam	350.40
Lvtotal	50.320	Ownamt	60.100
Lvused	50.315	Ownbiz	10.50
		Ownotamt	60.115
Mailbab1	100.10	Variable	Question Ref.
Mailbaby	100.5		
Malinnp	50.370	Ownother	60.110
Mallusp	50.365	Ownsum	60.95
Matgramt	180.35		
Variable	Question Ref.	Paidwork	10.45
		Partdisp	60.25
Mileall	50.260	Pay2num	70.5
Mininc	140.70	Pay2onum	70.70
Minpen	140.50	Pay2o_Anymore	70.105
Mlbabamt	100.15	Pay2o_Dedoamt	70.95
Mntwho	230.30	Pay2o_Dedotype	70.80
Morejobs	30.40	Pay2o_Deducnum	70.75
Moteamt	50.270	Pay2o_Pabded	70.85
Mtonejob	20.5	Pay2o_Pabded1	70.90
		Pay2_Dvgros	70.120
Nicont	80.5	Pay2_Grosspay	70.115
Nicontam	80.10	Pay2_Nino	70.55
Nidamt	60.160	Pay2_Payamt	70.20
Nidirect	90.5	Pay2_Paydat	70.15
Ninoft	70.50	Pay2_Payslip	70.110
Noinc0	60.245	Pay2_Perc409	70.25
Noinc1	60.245	Pay2_Tax	70.40
Noinc2	60.245	Payeref	270.20
Noinc3	60.245	Payinc0	50.255
Nsamt	330.15	Payinc1	50.255
Nsdk	330.25	Payinc2	50.255
Nsimp	330.26	Payinc3	50.255
Nsvac	330.5	Paymaino_Anymore	50.215
Nt1jnt	320.10	Paymaino_Dedoamt	50.205
Nt2jnt	330.10	Paymaino_Dedotype	50.190
Ntamt	320.15	Paymaino_Deducnum	50.185
Ntdk	320.25	Paymaino_Pabded	50.195
Ntimp	320.26	Paymaino_Pabded1	50.200
Ntsvac	320.5	Paymain_Dvgros	50.230
		Paymain_Dvpen	50.120
Oddjamt	110.35	Paymain_Freemeal	50.325
Oddjdesc	110.15	Paymain_Grosspay	50.225
Oddjmp	110.30	Paymain_Nino	50.65
Oddjob_Anymore	110.45	Paymain_Payamt	50.15

Paymain_Paydat	50.10	Sebexty1	60.305
Paymain_Payslip	50.220	Sebexty2	60.305
Paymain_Perc409	50.20	Sebexty3	60.305
Paymain_Tax	50.35	Variable	Question Ref.
Payotf	50.235		
Pendamt	50.115	Sebexty4	60.305
Pensinc	200.5	Sebexty5	60.305
Pensinc_Anymore	200.90	Sebexty6	60.305
Variable	Question Ref.	Sebexty7	60.305
		Sebexty8	60.305
Pensnum	200.15	Sebexty9	60.305
Penstype	200.10	Sebusexp	60.300
Perc400	10.175	Seemploy	20.60
Perc428	50.350	Seg1	370.25
Perc483	80.15	Seinc	60.125
Perc519	10.30	Seincwm	60.130
Perc584	230.40	Sejobnum	60.5
Percnid	60.165	Sejob_SebePCA	60.310
Percseni	60.190	Sejob_SebePCA1	60.310
Perctaxd	60.150	Sejob_SebePCA2	60.310
Potyp	200.60	Sejob_SebePCA3	60.310
Prbefore	60.75	Sejob_SebePCA4	60.310
Prgtypo	10.15	Sejob_SebePCA5	60.310
Privamt	280.10	Sejob_SebePCA6	60.310
Prmptz1c	360.5	Sejob_SebePCA7	60.310
Profdocs	60.45	Sejob_SebePCA8	60.310
Profit1	60.50	Sejob_SebePCA9	60.310
Profit2	60.55	Seniiamt	60.220
Profni	60.70	Seniinc	60.215
Proftax	60.65	Senilamt	60.235
Progtype	10.10	Senilump	60.230
Ptinc	200.50	Seniramt	60.185
		Senireg	60.180
Redamt	120.10	Setax	60.200
Redtimm	120.25	Setaxamt	60.205
Redtimy	120.20	Seweeks	60.40
Redund	120.5	Shareinc_Dvoth	350.25
Refundnum	50.285	Sizeest	20.50
Refund_Anymore	50.305	Sleepamt	220.20
Regpay	10.170	Soc1	370.10
Regwks	10.165	Soccls1	370.20
Regwork	10.160	Sole	60.20
Relbiz	10.55	Solo	20.55
Remamt	50.165	Sptdamt	50.155
Renrecam	210.10	Startj	10.71
Rentrec	210.5	Stocktype	350.10
Ret12m	10.135	Supervis	20.45
Retearn	10.140		
Royalamt	220.10	Taxamt	200.40
		Taxdamt	60.145
Se1	60.30	Taxed	200.35
Se2	60.35	Variable	Question Ref.
Sebexty0	60.305		

Taxflt	70.35
Taxref	50.45
Taxrefam	50.50
Taxrelal	50.310
Taxtime	350.30
Tesamt	290.20
Tesdepos	290.45
Tesdk	290.30
Tesimp	290.32
Tesint	290.15
Tesinvst	290.40
Tesnam	290.31
Tessac	290.5
Tessband	290.10
Trainben	10.25
Undamt	50.135
Uearn1	220.5
Uearn2	220.5
Uearnin	220.5
Usgropay	50.345
Usnetpay	50.340
Variousi_Bncardt	190.10
Variousi_Bncardt1	190.10
Variousi_Bncardt2	190.10
Variousi_Bncardt3	190.10
Variousi_Bncardt4	190.10
Variousi_Filter	110.5
Variousi_Filter02	230.5
Waiting	10.70
Whynopro	60.85
Wksaw	10.115
Wkswemp	10.90
Wkswunem	10.130
Workacc	60.90
Workyr	20.65
Xmasbon	160.5
Ynotlk	10.75

OFFICE FOR NATIONAL STATISTICS
Social Survey Division

FES
PROMPT CARDS
1996/7

Period codes

One week.....	1
Two weeks.....	2
Three weeks.....	3
Four weeks.....	4
Calendar month.....	5
Two calender months.....	7
Eight times a year.....	8
Nine times a year.....	9
Ten times a year.....	10
Three months/13 weeks.....	13
Six months/26 weeks.....	26
One year/12 months/52 weeks.....	52
Less than one week.....	90
One off/lump sum.....	95
None of these.....	97

White
Black - Caribbean
Black - African
Black - Other Black Groups
Indian
Pakistani
Bangladeshi
Chinese
None of these

TENURE

Own it outright

Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan

Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)

Rent it

Live here rent-free (including rent free in
relative's/friend's property; excluding squatting)

Squatting

Heating

Lighting

Hot water

Fuel for cooking

Food, including prepared meals

TV/Video rental

TV licence fees

Personal laundry

Medical expenses

Nursing and personal care

Transport

Contents insurance

CHARGES IN CONNECTION WITH THIS ACCOMMODATION

Ground Rent

Feu duty (Scotland)

Chief Rent

Service charge

Compulsory or regular maintenance charges

Site rent (caravans)

Factoring (Scotland)

Any other regular payments

COUNCIL TAX BANDS

1	Band A	up to £40,000
2	Band B	£40,000 - £52,000
3	Band C	£52,000 - £68,000
4	Band D	£68,000 - £88,000
5	Band E	£88,000 - £120,000
6	Band F	£120,000 - £160,000
7	Band G	£160,000 - £320,000
8	Band H	£320,000 +
9	Household accommodation not valued separately	

COUNCIL TAX BANDS

1	Band A	up to £27,000
2	Band B	£27,000 - £35,000
3	Band C	£35,000 - £45,000
4	Band D	£45,000 - £58,000
5	Band E	£58,000 - £80,000
6	Band F	£80,000 - £106,000
7	Band G	£106,000 - £212,000
8	Band H	£212,000 +
9	Household accommodation not valued separately	

COUNCIL TAX BANDS

1	Band A	up to £30,000
2	Band B	£30,000 - £39,000
3	Band C	£39,000 - £51,000
4	Band D	£51,000 - £66,000
5	Band E	£66,000 - £90,000
6	Band F	£90,000 - £120,000
7	Band G	£120,000 - £240,000
8	Band H	£240,000 +
9	Household accommodation not valued separately	

COUNCIL TAX
25% OR 50% STATUS DISCOUNT BECAUSE THIS HOUSEHOLD INCLUDES:

Only one adult

a severely mentally impaired person

A person aged 18 or over who is still at school

a student

student nurses

apprentices

YT trainees

care workers

PREMIUMS PAID IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS:

Personal accident policies

Private medical insurance schemes (eg BUPA,HCS,PPA,PPP
WPA)

Permanent health insurance (PHI)

Friendly societies sickness insurance (eg Hospital
Savings Association)

Nursing home/long-term care

Insurance covering a stay in hospital/ work sick clubs/
other medical insurance

Redundancy (not mortgage)

Credit card protection insurance

Animal insurance

Any other policy

METHOD OF PAYMENT
ELECTRICITY:

Slot meter

Account

Board Budgeting Scheme

Electricity card, disc, token or electronic key

DSS pay the whole bill

DSS pay part of the bill

Some other method

Paid direct by someone outside the household (except DSS)

Or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)

No electricity supply

METHOD OF PAYMENT

GAS:

Slot meter

Account

Board Budgeting Scheme

Gas card or disc

DSS pay the whole bill

DSS pay part of the bill

Some other method

Paid direct by someone outside the household (except DSS)

TV, SATELLITE, CABLE AND VIDEO PAYMENTS

hire of a TV set only

hire of a video recorder only

hire of a TV set AND a video recorder

hire of a TV set AND a subscription to satellite channels

hire of TV set, video recorder and a
subscription to satellite channels

subscription to satellite channels only

cable TV including telephone

cable TV not including telephone

LIST PRICE OF CAR

Up to £10,000.....	1
£10,001 to £13,000.....	2
£13,001 to £16,000.....	3
£16,001 to £19,000.....	4
£19,001 to £22,000.....	5
£22,001 to £25,000.....	6
£25,001 to £30,000.....	7
£30,001 to £40,000.....	8
£40,001 and over.....	9

REGULAR LOAN PAYMENTS AT PRESENT TO:

Finance house

Credit union

Second mortgage/mortgage on a second dwelling/mortgage not for purchase

Bank for a personal loan (that is a loan given originally for specific goods or services)

Building society for a personal loan

Your employer as repayment of a loan

DSS Social Fund

Repayment of a student loan

CLUB CREDIT ARRANGEMENTS AT PRESENT:

Budget or option accounts

A club run by a shop

A Mail Order club as an agent or through a friend or relative

Other Mail Order organisation

Loan from a check trader

Loan from any other person or organisation (including friendly society)

HOME IMPROVEMENTS PAID FOR IN LAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING
MATERIALS YOU BOUGHT YOURSELF

Building extension

Garden patio

Kitchen or bathroom unit

Double glazing

Wall insulation

Room conversion

Garage

Car port

Concrete base for vehicle

Driveway

Garden shed

Garden Fence

Any other extensions or improvements

HOME DECORATIONS, REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PAID FOR IN THE LAST
12 MONTHS EXCLUDING MATERIALS YOU BOUGHT YOURSELF

Interior painting and decorating

Exterior painting

Repairs or replacements of:

Guttering

Roof

Door

Windows (excluding double glazing)

Walls (e.g. brickwork, stucco)

Plumbing

Electricity system (including rewiring)

Plaster

Woodwork

Any other repairs, replacements or decorations

PROPERTY TRANSACTION FEES PAID IN LAST 12 MONTHS:

Conveyancing fees

Estate Agents' fees

Surveyors' fees

Combined fees

EXCLUDE

Stamp duty

Land registry fees

Local authority search fees

TYPE OF PROPERTY TRANSACTION:

Successfully completed purchase and sale

Successfully completed sale only

Successfully completed purchase only

Any other purpose such as re-mortgage, second mortgage,
or an
unsuccessful
attempt to
purchase or
sell

FURNITURE PAID FOR IN LAST 3 MONTHS:

Tables

Chairs

Armchairs

Cupboards

Wall units

Beds

Settees

Bunk beds

Dressing tables

Any other furniture

CARPETING AND FLOOR COVERINGS PAID FOR IN LAST 3 MONTHS:

Carpets

Carpeting

Carpet tiles

Rugs

Mats

Any other carpet items

ITEMS PAID FOR BY STANDING ORDER OR DIRECT DEBIT:

Subscriptions and regular payments to

 Motoring organisations (AA, RAC, etc.)

 National Trust and National trust for Scotland

 Magazines (Reader's digest, Which etc.)

 Charities and religious organisations

 Social, sports and leisure clubs

Investments in savings, pensions, etc.

Any other regular payments by standing order or direct debit or credit card

COURSES, CLASSES, PRIVATE TUITION PAID FOR IN LAST 3 MONTHS:

Cookery, handicraft, needlework classes

Dancing or music classes

Do-it-yourself classes

Riding, swimming or other sports lessons

Weekend or evening courses

Any other leisure classes or private tuition

ITEMS REFUNDED BY EMPLOYER:

Rent

Council Tax

Rates (N Ireland)

Water/sewerage rates (England and Wales)

Mortgage payment

Insurance on structure

Gas

Electricity

Telephone

Road tax

Vehicle insurance

ITEMS FOR WHICH SOMEONE OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD GAVE YOU THE MONEY OR PAID DIRECT:

Housing expenditure

Fuel expenditure

Vehicle expenditure

Other travelling costs

TV rental/licence

Video Rental

School fees

Any other item of household expenditure

Training for Work(GB)

Youth Training (YT)(GB)

Community Action (GB)

Work Trial

Enterprise Ulster/
Job Training Programme (NI)

Youth Training Programme (NI)

Action for Community Employment (NI)

Job Skills (NI)

Other government scheme

Employee

OR

Running a business or professional practice

Partner in a business or professional practice

Working for myself

A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60)

Doing freelance work

Self-employed in some other way

Statutory Sick Pay

Statutory Maternity Pay

Mileage allowance/fixed allowance for motoring

Motoring expenses refund

REFUNDS OF EXPENDITURE IN LAST TAKE HOME PAY:

Rent

Council Tax (GB only)

Rates (N Ireland only)

Water/sewerage rates

Mortgage payment

Insurance on structure

Gas

Electricity

Telephone

Road Tax

Any other item of household expenditure

Any other refund for business expenditure from your current or last employer

MONEY FROM THE WORK ACCOUNT

used for payments to yourself and any other personal
spending

used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)

transferred to a private account

used for any other NON-business use

ITEMS CLAIMED AS A BUSINESS EXPENSE FOR TAX PURPOSES:

Vehicle expenses

Rent

Mortgage payments

Council Tax (GB only)

Rates (N Ireland only)

Water/sewerage rates (England & Wales)

Insurance on structure

Gas

Electricity

Telephone

Any other items

BENEFITS RECEIVED AT PRESENT:

Child Benefit, including One Parent Benefit

One Parent Benefit

Guardian's Allowance

Invalid Care Allowance

Retirement pension (National Insurance)

Old person's pension

Widow's pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance (National Insurance)

War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension

Severe Disablement Allowance

Disability Working Allowance

BENEFITS RECEIVED AT PRESENT:

CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance

MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance

Attendance allowance

BENEFITS RECEIVED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS:

Jobseeker's Allowance/
N.I. Unemployment Benefit

Income Support

Family Credit (not received in a lump sum

Incapacity Benefit

Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)

Industrial injury disablement benefit

BENEFITS RECEIVED IN LAST 12 MONTHS:

Family Credit paid as a lump sum

Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses

Grant from Social Fund for Maternity expenses

A Community Care Grant from the Social Fund

Any other state benefit not previously mentioned
(including cold weather payments and Back to Work
Bonus)

BENEFITS RECEIVED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS:

Trade Union sick pay or strike pay

Friendly Society Benefits

Benefits under private sickness scheme

Benefits under accident insurance

Benefits under hospital savings scheme

PENSIONS, TRUST PAYMENTS RECEIVED AT PRESENT:

An employee pension from a previous employer

A pension from employer of a deceased spouse or relative

A private personal pension

An annuity, home income plan, equity release plan

A pension as a member of a Trade Union or friendly society

A payment from a trust or covenant

INCOME IN LAST 12 MONTHS:

Royalties eg from land, books or performances

Income as a sleeping partner in a business

Occupational pension from an overseas government or
company paid in foreign currency

REGULAR ALLOWANCES IN LAST 12 MONTHS

REGULAR allowance from a member of your household who is
TEMPORARILY absent

Maintenance or separation allowance

Any other REGULAR allowance from an INDIVIDUAL who is NOT
a member of this household

Allowance for foster child

Allowance for adopted child

Other regular allowance from an organisation

AMOUNT INVESTED IN TESSA

	Group
£1 - 50	1
£51 - 100	2
£101 - 250	3
£251 - 500	4
£501 - 1,000	5
£1,001 - 2,000	6
£2,001 - 3,000	7
£3,001 - 5,000	8
£5,001 - 9,000	9

INVESTMENT AT PRESENT OR IN LAST 12 MONTHS:

Government gilt-edged stock/ war loan

Unit and Investment Trusts

Personal Equity Plans (PEPs)

Other stocks, shares and bonds, including National
Savings investments

CHILDREN'S INCOME IN LAST 12 MONTHS:

A spare time job

Interest on a child's bank account, building society account or any other savings account

Income from National Savings investments including a Post Office account

Interest or dividends from gilts, stocks or shares

Income from a trust fund

Any other source of income

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY

Interviewer use			
Area	Ser.	Hld	Per. No.

Ref No.

D
1996-97

Diary of Spending

Please read the notes and look at the examples on page 2 - 7 before you start completing your diary

If you are not sure how to record any information please talk to our interviewer

All the particulars you give in this diary will be treated in STRICT CONFIDENCE. Please do not put your name or address on it.

The interviewer will call again on:

DAY	DATE	TIME

How to complete your Diary

- As the information you give is used when calculating the Retail Prices Index it is important to provide details of **each** item you buy.
- Write down everything you personally pay for during the fourteen days by cash, cheque, postal order, credit card, shop or store card, debit card, or luncheon voucher.
- If you have a till receipt which does not list the items you purchased please try to remember what you bought and record each item with its price. Please **do not** just put a total covering a lot of different items.
- Make your entries as soon as possible after you get home to make sure you don't forget anything.
- Show each item, however small, on a separate line.
- After each item enter the amount you spent on it.
- If you ask someone else to buy things for you, but you pay for them, include these purchases in your Diary.
- If you purchase an item with a credit card (eg Access or Visa), a charge card (eg American Express) or a shop or store card (eg John Lewis), enter the item and the amount paid and then ring the number 3 in the box to the right of the amount paid.
- Do **not** ring the number 3 if you purchase an item with a debit card such as Switch or Barclays Connect - just enter the item and the amount paid.
- If any item will be claimed as a business expense from, or will be refunded by, a business or organisation, enter the amount to be refunded or claimed in the column headed "REFUNDS". If the item is not to be claimed or refunded, leave the "REFUNDS" column blank.
- If you pay anything into a budget account or mail order club, write "payment into budget account (or mail order club)" and then the amount you pay in. Don't record the goods you obtain from these clubs.
- If you are buying anything on hire purchase or credit sale write down the item and the amount of your payment.
If you start buying anything on h.p. during the fortnight note whether this is a **first** or **down** payment.
- For all food brought home, regular purchases, clothing or any other items bought at a shop or supermarket write down in the box provided the name of the shop where the item was bought. If it is a small, corner shop write "Corner shop". If it is from a car boot sale write "Car boot".
- If you give someone a present of **money** or pocket money for them to spend as they choose please state who received the money. If the money is for a specific purpose, such as school dinner or travel money, please state the purpose and who received the money.
- If you buy someone a **gift** (e.g. for Christmas or a birthday) please state what the item is; don't just use the word gift or present.

Please remember to start a new page for each day of your Diary

Use the left hand pages for

- Food and drink brought home
- take away meals and snacks eaten at home

Please see the examples on page 4 and the notes on page 6

Use the right hand pages for

- meals, snacks, alcohol and non-alcoholic drinks bought and consumed away from home, including
 - those bought at work or at school
 - those bought at a cafe, restaurant, hotel, pub, sandwich/burger/pizza bar, etc, including separately meals out and alcohol.
 - those bought at a shop, supermarket, kiosk, including sandwiches, confectionery, ice cream and soft drinks
- Regular purchases including newspapers, cigarettes, stamps, stationery, cosmetics, toiletries
- Clothing and footwear
- Any other payments including petrol, parking and other motoring expenses; bus and rail fares; household bills; day trips, entertainment, household and leisure goods, domestic help, hairdressing, baby goods, medicines, presents, pocket money, charities, National Lottery, etc.

Please see the examples on page 5 and the notes on page 7

Use page 38 to record

- Interest shown on a credit/charge/shop/store card account you pay during the fortnight
- Any winnings from betting you receive during the fortnight.

On pages 39-41 there is a reminder list of items

Please check the list as it may remind you of things you have forgotten to put in the Diary.

On page 42

Complete the grid if you go on holiday abroad.

1. Food and drink BROUGHT HOME (except take away food (section2))	Name of shop where bought	Amount paid		CREDIT Ring if bought with credit, charge or shopcard	REFUNDS Amount refunded or claimed as business	
		£	p		£	p
Chicken (uncooked)	Sainsburys	4	15	3		
Fish cakes	"	1	80	3		
Potatoes (fresh)	"		97	3		
Kidney beans (tinned)	"		49	3		
Fruit (fresh)	"	1	40	3		
Lasagne (dried)	"		70	3		
Pasta sauce	"		90	3		
Ravioli (tinned)	"		69	3		
Corn flakes	"	1	40	3		
Bread	"		55	3		
Cakes	"	1	30	3		
fruit yoghurts	"	1	10	3		
Teabags	"		92	3		
Potato crisps	"	1	20	3		
Whiskas	"		84	3		
Lamb (uncooked)	"	4	06	3		
Sausages (uncooked)	"	1	10	3		
Milk bill - fresh milk	Milkman	3	20	3		
- eggs	"	1	10	3		
Table Wine	Victoria Wine	3	99	3		
Whisky	"	8	99	3		
				3		
				3		
				3		
				3		
				3		
				3		
				3		
				3		
				3		
				3		
				3		
				3		
				3		

2. Take away meals and snacks EATEN AT HOME
(include meals delivered to home, eg pizzas, and meals on wheels)

Brief description	Please tick		Amount paid	CREDIT Ring if bought with credit, charge or shopcard	REFUNDS Amount refunded or claimed as business
	Hot	Cold			
Pizza	✓		3 99	3	
				3	
				3	

3. Meals, snacks and drinks including alcohol CONSUMED AWAY FROM HOME

A. Bought at workplace, canteen, staff dining room, school

Meal at work
 School dinner money for son

B. Bought at public house, cafe, restaurant, hotel, fish and chip shop, sandwich bar (list individually beer, table wine, sparkling wine, sherry, port, spirits)

Meal out
 Table wine
 Pint of lager

Where consumed		Please tick	
On premises	Off premises	Hot	Cold
1 RING	2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1	2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1	2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1	2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

C. Bought at shop or other outlet (list individually confectionery, ice cream, and drinks)

Brief description	Please tick	
	Hot	Cold
Sandwich	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Can of beer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Chocolate bar	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

4. Regular purchases:

eg newspapers, cigarettes, stamps, stationery, cosmetics, toiletries (If you have included these in section 1 do not repeat here)

Newspaper
 Cigarettes
 Toothpaste
 Toilet rolls
 Kitchen towels
 Deodorant

Name of shop where bought
Local newsagent
"
Boots
"
"
"

5. Clothing and footwear

For Male (describe item)	For Female (describe item)	Age (if under 16)
Jacket		
	Shoes	8

Name of shop where bought
John Lewis
"

6. Any other payments today (include petrol, parking fees, fares, household bills, day trips, entertainment, other betting, household goods, pocket money, charities, holidays; National Lottery: list weekly draw and scratchcards separately)

Petrol
 Parking fee
 Admission to football match
 Football programme
 Daughter's riding lesson (first payment)
 China ornaments
 Pocket money to son

Name of shop where bought
Sainsburys
-
-
-
-
Car boot
-

Amount paid		CREDIT Ring if bought with credit, charge or shopcard	REFUNDS Amount refunded or claimed	
£	p		£	p
2	20	3		
2	00	3		
		3		
25	52	3		
8	95	3		
1	95	3		
1	20	3		
1	10	3		
	21	3		
	45	3		
2	40	3		
	93	3		
1	69	3		
1	90	3		
1	75	3		
49	99	3		
8	99	3		
		3		
18	50	3		
	2 00	3		
	8 00	3		
	2 00	3		
	15 00	3		
16	27	3		
10	00	3		

1. HOW TO DESCRIBE THE FOOD AND DRINKS YOU BRING HOME

For some food items we need a detailed description. Look at the examples on pages 4 and 5 as well as these notes:

Meat and poultry

If uncooked state type of meat and uncooked:

eg beef (uncooked), sausages (uncooked), chicken (uncooked).

If cooked or prepared meat dish state type of product:

eg luncheon meat, chicken pie, shepherd's pie, moussaka.

Fish

If uncooked, smoked, dried, canned or bottled fish no need to state type of fish, just state fish (uncooked), fish (tinned), etc.

If prepared fish dish state type of product: eg breaded scampi, cod mornay.

Vegetables (including tomatoes)

State type of vegetable and whether fresh, frozen, tinned, bottled or dried:

eg onions (fresh), tomatoes (tinned), peas (frozen), instant potato.

If prepared vegetable dish state type of product: eg frozen vegetable lasagne.

Pasta

State whether fresh, dried or tinned: eg spaghetti hoops (tinned)

Fruit

No need to specify type of fruit; just state whether fresh, tinned, bottled, dried or frozen.

Milk

State whether fresh, dried, tinned, baby milk or cream. If you pay a milk bill which includes items other than milk give the price of each item.

Alcohol

State type, eg beer, table wine, sparkling wine, sherry, port, spirits or liqueurs.

Drinks (except alcohol)

Itemize separately tea, coffee, food drinks, fruit juice and squash, carbonated drinks (eg lemonade) and mineral water.

2. TAKE AWAY MEALS AND SNACKS EATEN AT HOME

This section covers all hot and cold food bought at a catering establishment and taken home to eat. This will include any meals delivered to your home such as pizzas and meals on wheels. Give a description of the meal (eg Chinese take away) and tick whether it is bought hot or cold.

3. MEALS, SNACKS AND DRINKS CONSUMED AWAY FROM HOME

- A. In section A include meals, snacks and drinks bought and eaten at a workplace, staff canteen or at school. Just state "Meal/snack at workplace" or "school meal".
- B. In section B include all meals, snacks and drinks **including alcohol** bought at a cafe, restaurant, hotel, pub, fish and chip shop, sandwich bar, burger bar, pizza parlour or other catering establishment. State whether "meal", "snack", "beer", "soft drink", etc. and tick whether eaten on or off the premises and whether purchased hot or cold. Please show individually any alcohol purchases by type of alcohol, e.g beer, table wine, sparkling wine, sherry, port, spirits, etc.
- C. In section C include any food or non-alcoholic drink which is purchased from a shop, supermarket, kiosk, etc. which is eaten **off** the premises but **not** brought home; for example, a sandwich bought from Marks and Spencer which is eaten at the office. State the type of food, eg sandwich, confectionery, ice cream, soft drink and tick whether purchased hot or cold.

4. REGULAR PURCHASES, EG NEWSPAPERS, CIGARETTES, STAMPS, STATIONERY, CLEANING MATERIALS, COSMETICS, TOILETRIES,

Include here daily purchases such as newspapers, cigarettes and stamps.

Also include items you buy regularly for the household such as soap and detergents; deodorants, make-up and other cosmetics; tissues; toiletries; polishes and cleaning materials; matches; kitchen rolls; stationery; and small electrical items such as light bulbs, fuses and batteries.

If you have included any of these items in section 1 as part of your shopping bill, do not repeat them here.

5. CLOTHING AND FOOTWEAR

Describe clothing item, tick whether for male or female and, if bought for a child under 16, give the child's age.

6. ANY OTHER PAYMENTS may include:

- **Motoring expenses and travel costs**
Include petrol, parking fees, oil, parts;
bus and rail fares and season tickets;
- **Regular household payments**
Include payments for rent, mortgage, water rates, council tax, electricity and gas (including slot meters), telephone (including coin boxes), insurance premiums, h.p. instalments, TV and video rental, video cassettes. Also payments for window cleaner, home help, child minder, hairdresser, laundry, dry cleaning, prescriptions, medicines, subscriptions, charity donations.
- **Entertainment and Social activities**
Include admission to Bingo, cinema, theatre, clubs and discos, football and other sports, theme parks, museums, exhibitions and stately homes; guide books and programmes; National Lottery stakes (list weekly draw and scratchcards separately); other betting; items bought at car boot sales.
- **Lessons and classes**
Include fees for driving lessons and leisure classes or activities such as aerobics, keep fit, DIY, cookery, music and sports lessons. If this is your first payment for the class, write "first payment" after the item.
- **Presents of money or pocket money and gifts**
If you give money, please state who received the money.
If you buy a gift please state what the item is.
- **Holiday expenses and business trips**
If on holiday in the UK give each day's expenditure as fully as possible. If you are going abroad, please complete the grid on page 42.

Q1. (A) Have you PAID a credit/charge/shop/store card account during the fortnight?

Yes → go to B

No → go to Q2

(B) Was any INTEREST shown on the account?

Yes → enter the interest below

No → go to Q2

Date of payment	Name of credit/charge/shop/store card	Amount of INTEREST (not total account payment)	
		£	p

Q2. WINNINGS

Please give details of any winnings you have received during the 14 days covered by this booklet.

	Winnings in last fourteen days	
	£	p
Football pools		
Bingo.....		
UK National Lottery (weekly draw).....		
UK National Lottery (scratchcard).....		
Irish National Lottery		
Other lotteries.....		
Other betting (bookmaker,betting shop,totalisator,etc).....		

REMINDER LIST

Of the hundreds of different things it is possible to buy, the following is only a list of examples. Please look through this list in case it reminds you of any purchases which you have forgotten to record.

Food and drink brought home

- | | |
|---|--|
| Cooked and uncooked meat and poultry | - beef, beefburgers, lamb, pork, bacon, ham, kebabs, liver, kidneys, sausages, chicken, turkey, canned meat, corned beef, liver sausage, pork pie, sausage roll, scotch eggs, shepherds pie, chicken kiev, faggots, moussaka, beefburgers. |
| Fish | - fresh, smoked, frozen, canned or bottled. |
| Vegetables and tomatoes | - fresh, frozen, canned, bottled or dried, potato powder, potato waffles. |
| Fruit | - fresh, canned, bottled, dried; fruit pies, fruit desserts |
| Milk products | - fresh, other milk and cream, milk baby foods; cheese yoghurt. |
| Eggs, butter, margarine | - cooking oils, low fat spreads. |
| Bakery purchases | - croissants, flour, biscuits, cakes, bun, crumpets, eclairs, scones. |
| Rice, breakfast cereals, pasta | - cereal bars, muesli, spaghetti, ravioli, lasagne. |
| Sauces, flavourings, etc | - apple and cranberry sauce, baking powder, curry powder, gravy, herbs, marmite, fresh ginger, garlic, mayonnaise, mustard, oxo, pepper, salad cream salt, spices, tomato ketchup, vinegar. |
| Sugar, jam, marmalade | - Syrup, lemon curd, honey. |
| Pet food | |

**Regular purchases, eg newspapers, cigarettes, stamps, stationery, cleaning materials
cosmetics, toiletries, batteries, light bulbs**

- Newspapers** - magazines.
- Books** - albums, book tokens, diaries, maps.
- Cigarettes** - matches, pipe tobacco, cigars, lighters, ashtrays.
- Postage** - stamps, postal orders, parcel post charges.
- Cosmetics** - after shave lotion, baby cream and lotion, deodorants, eye shadow, face powder, hair conditioner, lipstick, perfume, talcum powder.
- Toiletries** - comb, face flannel, hairbrush, manicure sets, nail file, paper tissues, razors, razor blades, shampoos, shaving cream, toothpaste, toilet paper.
- Soap, detergents** - washing powder, washing-up liquid.
- Polishing and cleaning materials** - shoe polishing materials, disinfectants, fabric conditioner, air freshener.
- Small electrical items** - batteries, fuses, light bulbs, plugs, adaptors.
- Stationery** - pens, writing paper, envelopes, string.
- Kitchen items** - kitchen rolls, bin liners, aluminium foil, greaseproof paper, plastic cutlery, paper napkins.

Clothing, clothing materials and footwear

- Haberdashery** - belts, buttons, handkerchiefs, needles, pins, ties, zips.
- Dress material** - wool, thread, patterns.
- Payments to clothing clubs**

Other payments

- Fares** - bus, rail, air and taxi fares; passes and season tickets.
- Motoring** - petrol, oil, anti-freeze, car polish, car wash, battery water, driving licences, MOT tests; parking fees, tolls and fines; vehicle and bicycle purchase; spare parts, and accessories including windscreen wipers, headlamp bulbs, plugs, car sponge, jack, wrench; servicing and accident repairs.
- Regular bills** - rent, mortgage, water rates, council tax.
- Insurance Premiums** - life, death, endowment; structure and contents: personal possessions; freezer; car.
- Fuel bills and purchases** - gas and electricity bills and slot meter payments, electronic keys, coal, paraffin, candles.

Other payments

- | | |
|---|---|
| Telephones | - purchase, account payments, coin boxes, telephone cards. |
| TV, radio, video recorders, home computers | - purchase, rental and repair; video cassettes. |
| Bedding, furniture, curtains and floor coverings | - blankets, sheets, duvets, pillows, mattresses, suites of furniture, carpets, rugs. |
| Kitchen and dining equipment | - cookers, microwaves, refrigerators, washing machines, toasters, tableware, cutlery. |
| Household appliances | - gas or electric fires, vacuum cleaners, electric lamps, irons, drills, hair dryers, smoke alarms. |
| Clocks, watches, jewellery | - purchase and repair. |
| Domestic help | - child minders, baby sitters, window cleaners, chimney sweeps, home helps, gardeners, hedge and tree pruners, cleaners. |
| Gardening | - lawn mowers, hoses, hedge clippers, watering cans, seeds, flower pots, weedkiller, fertilizer. |
| Home improvements and maintenance | - payments to contractor; DIY; paint, wallpaper, tiles, glues, tools, screws, nails, ladders, brushes. |
| Photography | - cameras, films, developing charges. |
| Leather and travel goods | - suitcases, handbags, umbrellas, wallets |
| Entertainments and sport | - cinemas, clubs, dances, discos, theatres, concerts; admission to football, cricket, horse and greyhound racing; fishing and sports equipment; theme parks; museums and stately homes; programmes and guide books; car boot sales, youth clubs, National Lottery weekly draw, National Lottery Scratchcards. |
| Leisure classes | - driving lessons, classes in cookery, dancing, D-I-Y, riding, aerobics, keep fit, yoga, swimming, music. |
| Subscriptions | - magazines, AA, RAC, National Trust, R.S.P.B, Ramblers. |
| Health | - aspirins, cotton wool, prescriptions, sanitary towels, spectacles; payments to chemists, doctors, dentists, opticians, chiropodists; osteopaths, physiotherapists, etc. |
| Nursery charges | - Day nursery, creche, nursery school/class |
| Laundry and dry cleaning | |
| Hairdressing | |
| Holiday expenses | - accommodation, travel, car hire, duty free purchases, travellers' cheques, foreign currency. |
| Pocket money, presents | |
| Donations to charity, raffle tickets | - church collections, entrance to jumble sale, bazaar, etc. |
| Maintenance payments, alimony | |
| Legal and financial services | - payments to barristers, solicitors, notaries, accountants, bank charges. |

HOLIDAYS

If you go on holiday during the 2 weeks please give this information.

If you go on holiday in the UK

- Keep your diary as if you were at home

If you go on holiday outside the UK

(including to Isle of Man, Channel Islands and Irish Republic)

please complete this grid (give an estimate if necessary):

Date you leave UK	
Date you return	
Country of visit	
Amount of travellers cheques taken	
Amount of foreign currency taken	
Amount of £ sterling taken	
Amount to be spent abroad using credit cards	
Amount of money brought home	

SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

Were there any special circumstances, such as visitors staying with you or temporary absences of members of your household during the past two weeks?

Yes →

Y

No →

X

If yes, please make a note here about the special circumstances

INTERVIEWER USE

Are any of these items paid regularly, (ie several times a week, weekly, fortnightly, monthly etc. and like to appear in the diary.)? **SHOW REMINDER CARD**

Each box allows for several ticks or spender numbers.

	Pays		Diary Wk 1		Diary Wk 2		Comments/checked etc.	
	No	Yes	paid	unpaid	paid	unpaid		
Milkman								
Newsagent								
Football pools								
Window cleaner								
Other specify (tallymen, mail order, etc)								
Insurances* QLIFE/Linstype QMEDINS/Minstype							Checked	
Electricity meter: QSERVICE/Elec Pay								
Gas meter: QSERVICE/Gas Pay								
TV meter								
Classes: QEDFEES1* QEDFEES 2, QEDFEES 3							Checked	

*If this is a first premium/payment note this in diary beside the payment. If not a first payment, check th entries appear at relevant questions on Household schedule: enter as necessary.

CREDIT CARDS

Has code 3 been ringed for items purchased with credit card, chargecard, shop card or store card?

Checked

If card account has been paid during record-keeping, has interest been shown on page 38 of diary?

FINAL CALL AND FINAL CHECKS BEFORE POSTING

Completed diary for each spender? checked >

FINAL CALL	BEFORE POSTING
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Please return completed documents in this order:

- "E" forms, permission to recall card and any multi-household sheet attached to person 1's Diary.
- Diaries for other household members in person number sequence.

FURTHER INFORMATION

It would be helpful if you could have the following information and/or documents available for the interviewer when they call next time.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....



Interviewer use								
Area				Ser		Hd	Child's Per No. (11-19)	
							1	

**FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY
YOUNG PERSON'S DIARY**

THIS DIARY IS CONFIDENTIAL

This diary begins on

and ends on

.....

How to complete your diary

- Write down everything you buy

except
things you buy for other people with their money.

- Show each item, however small, on a separate line.
- After each item enter the amount you spend on it.
- Remember to complete your diary each day.
- If you are not sure whether to include something, make a note and ask the interviewer.
- If you buy a meal at school, just write "school meal".
- If you buy a meal or snack away from home at a restaurant, cafe, chip shop or other takeaway, simply write "hot meal" or "cold meal".
- If you pay a bus or train fare to or from school, write "bus fare to (from) school" or "train fare to (from) school".

Here are some examples of things you might buy:

- bus/train fare including to and from school;
- phone calls;
- crisps, sweets, chocolate, ice creams, cans of fizzy drink, cola, lemonade, squash and any other drinks;
- hot or cold meals/snacks away from home;
- school meals;
- T-shirts, jackets, jeans, shoes, trainers, tracksuits, sweatshirts, leggings;
- sportswear, sports equipment, bicycle accessories;
- admission to football and other sports matches, programmes, football scarves, supporters' clubs;
- subs for brownies, cubs, scouts, girls' brigade and other groups;
- riding, swimming, skating and other lessons;
- hobbies such as model making, fishing, photography;
- discos, concerts, youth clubs, cinemas, amusement arcades;
- personal stereo, records, CDs, tapes, computer games, video cassettes;
- magazines, comics, books, pens, posters, stickers;



- toys, board games;
- make-up bags, handbags;
- eye shadow, mascara, mousse, nail varnish, soap, deodorants;
- rings, earrings, necklaces, bracelets, hairbands;
- presents and cards for birthdays, Mother's/Father's*Day, Valentine's Day, Christmas.

**Interviewer
Code**

1

Social Survey Division, ONS
1 Drummond Gate
London, SW1V 2QQ